

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

DATE: 9/11/58

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46) (SUB B)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:  
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE  
DATE 05-12-2011

UTMOST CARE MUST BE USED IN HANDLING THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION IN ORDER TO PROTECT THE IDENTITY OF THE INFORMANT.

On September 8, 1958, a letter was received in a blind post office box which had been furnished to CG 5824-S\*. This letter is dated September 3, 1958, is addressed "Dear David", and is signed "Dick". The letter is postmarked September 4, 1958, at London, England.

One photostat copy of the above letter is enclosed herewith to the Bureau. The Chicago copy is located in Chicago file 134-46 (Sub B)-1A28.

CG 5824-S\* orally advised SA [redacted] on September 8, 1958, that this letter is from JOHN E. KEATING on September 8, 1958, that this letter is from JOHN WILLIAMSON and was sent through a confidential mailing channel agreed to between WILLIAMSON and CG 5824-S\*. [redacted] mentioned in the letter is [redacted]

[redacted] is [redacted] and the job he wanted was a technical position on the new international Communist magazine scheduled for publication in Prague, Czechoslovakia. CG 5824-S\* further advised that EUGENE DENNIS did not agree to recommend [redacted] for this position.

Previous information has been furnished in regard to [redacted] under the above caption. It is possible that this first letter was merely a test to see if this channel of communication is open.

2 - Bureau (Encl. 1) (REGISTERED) REC-66  
1 - Chicago

100-428091-77

JEK/kw  
(3)

EX - 132

SEP 15 1958

SEP 12 8 28 AM '58

FBI

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-7-06 BY SP4 BJA-MLD  
#906314

SEP 13 2 10 PM '58

INT. SEC.

ENCLOSURE  
5 SEP 23 1958  
REC-66  
EX - 132  
59

COPIES  
EX-132

b6  
b7c

# Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

DATE: 9/11/58

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS-C.

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:  
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE  
DATE 05-12-2011

Mr. Tolson	
Mr. Belmont	
Mr. Mohr	
Mr. Nease	
Mr. Parsons	
Mr. Rosen	
Mr. Tamm	
Mr. Trotter	
Mr. W.C. Sullivan	
Tele. Room	
Mr. Holloman	
Miss Gandy	

INTERNAL SECURITY - C

ReBulet 9/3/58, instructing that I personally deliver a letter from the Director to NY 694-S\* and afford him an opportunity to read this letter. Further, that \$1,000.00 was to be furnished him for the reason specified.

On the afternoon of 9/10/58, I personally met with NY 694-S\* and gave him an opportunity to read the letter. After he read it, I then presented him with the \$1,000.00. The informant was extremely pleased at first, receiving a letter from the Director and secondly, with the comments contained therein. He was elated and emotionally touched to know that the Director would personally acknowledge the work that he has performed. In addition to expressing his appreciation for the Director's personal interest in his work, he also stated that he felt that at last it was being recognized that he was making some amends for the mistakes he had made in the past in that he had worked for the Communist Party for over thirty years. He stated that he would always highly prize the letter. He was particularly pleased that at some remote future date his children may have some means whereby to establish that their father actually was a good American citizen and not a Communist such as he might have been charged with being. The letter was retained by me and has been placed in the office safe.

100-340711-1  
INDEXED  
FILED

With reference to the \$1,000.00, the informant was not at all anxious to accept this sum of money. He pointed out that for thirty years he had been a member of the Communist Party and had been working against the interests of this country. The work that he has been doing for the Bureau and the U. S. Government as a whole is merely a small token in an effort to repay the U. S. Government for this damage. He stated that he is most appreciative of the Director even thinking about giving him \$1,000.00 for his efforts as this is merely further proof of the Director's personal interest in his work. He stated that he would prefer not to accept the \$1,000.00 for the reasons stated. I pointed out to the informant

- ② - BUREAU (100-428091) (RM)
- 2 - NEW YORK (100-134637) (1 - 134-91 Administrative)

12 SEP 12 1958

HGF:DJG

55 SEP 22 1958

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 9/4/96 BY SP3 Bth/dmy

#312220

64-29-108

SWC

Letter to Director  
NY 100-134637

that we were most appreciative of his thinking in this matter but that the Director felt that he had performed a very meritorious duty and that as a result thereof the Director also felt that he would like to compensate him, in addition to the regular remuneration he regularly receives, for this outstanding accomplishment. He assured me of his continued cooperation with the Bureau and accepted the money and requested that his most sincere appreciation be expressed to the Director. He also stated that although this particular assignment was important, he is going to make every effort in the future to furnish the Bureau with even more important information, if possible.

I would like to point out that I was very well impressed with the attitude of this informant. I felt that he was most appreciative of the letter from the Director, as well as the thought behind the giving him of the \$1,000.00

BEST AVAILABLE COPY

3-9-1957

Dear David,

Just a brief note to inquire how you both are. Hope you had a nice holiday and are now home.

I had a letter from [redacted] saying her [redacted] would like much to do that job you wrote me about. Personally I would be very, very doubtful of such a move. In fact, her description of his discontent where he is now, would only reinforce an already existing big question-mark I would have about him for any job. However, I pass it along to you since I thought you would be interested.

b6  
b7c

Please acknowledge so I know how you are. The [redacted] joins in sending both of you our very warmest regards.

Yours

Dick



Mr. [redacted]



Chicago, Illinois.

United States of America.

b6  
b7c

← Second fold here →

Sender's name and address:



London S.E.26.

AN AIR LETTER SHOULD NOT CONTAIN ANY ENCLOSURE, IF IT DOES IT WILL BE SURCHARGED OR SENT BY ORDINARY MAIL.

# Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-423091)

DATE: September 10

~~FROM~~ SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

PERSONAL ATTENTION

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR  
A. H. BELMONT

Rebulet September 3, 1958.

On September 10, 1958, in compliance with instructions in relet, I personally exhibited the Director's letter to CG 5824-S\* and his wife and at the same time delivered the cash award.

Both of these people were deeply moved by the personal letter from the Director and particularly by the specific comments regarding their demonstration of patriotism at the risk of their lives. CG 5824-S\* was so affected emotionally that he was on the verge of tears because of this expression of confidence and appreciation. Both expressed their highest regard for the Director and the Federal Bureau of Investigation and indicated their desire to be of even greater service in the future. They specifically requested that this desire be conveyed to the Director.

CG 5824-S\* on this occasion again mentioned that he had thoroughly studied "Masters of Deceit" and feels that it fulfills a great need on the American scene.

I personally feel that through this personal letter and cash award the already splendid relationship between the Bureau and CG 5824-S\* and [redacted] has been further cemented and that this gesture will spur them on to even greater accomplishments in the security field in the future.

b7D

The Director's letter has been placed in the office safe in compliance with the instructions in rebulet.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 11/6/96 BY SP3 Bjt/dmy  
#396,334

REC-6

100-423091-79

2- Bureau (REGISTERED)  
1- Chicago  
RDA/njb  
(3)

59

WOL-X3

SEP 17 1958

5 SEP 22 1958

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

DATE: August 29, 1958

*R. P. Casey*

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46) (SUB B)

*B*

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

UTMOST CARE MUST BE USED IN HANDLING THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION IN ORDER TO PROTECT THE IDENTITIES OF THE INFORMANTS.

The information on the following pages was furnished to SA [redacted] by CG 5824-S\* on August 25, 1958, in the form of eight Dictaphone memo belts, which were transcribed by Stenographer [redacted]. This transcription is located in Chicago file A/134-46-1B123. The information pertains to discussions with EUGENE DENNIS in Maine during the period from August 16 through 18, 1958.

b6  
b7c

- 2 - Bureau (REGISTERED)
- 1 - New York (100-134637) (SOLO) (#7-5) (REGISTERED)
- 1 - Chicago

JEK/kw  
(4)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4-7-00 BY SP4BJA-MLB

# 906318 # 9220899 910390  
5/02 SP2CZMB # 16-SEP REC-97

EX - 133

100-428091-80  
16 SEP 1958

SEP 5 8 23 AM '58

*Decker*  
*Rosen*  
*Harbo*  
*Alger*

COPIES

51 cc Bureau and [redacted]  
37 SEP 23 1958  
Let [redacted] well  
Mem. Bureau [redacted] to [redacted] 9-14-58 WGT: [redacted]

*[Handwritten signatures and initials]*

INT. SEC.

I. ARRANGEMENTS FOR DISCUSSIONS WITH  
EUGENE DENNIS IN MAINE

When I saw EUGENE DENNIS on July 23, 1958, it was agreed that we would finish our conversations about the trip to Moscow and Peking in Maine. When I learned through [ ] and my brother that DENNIS was in Stonington, Maine, I wrote a letter to him, stating that I would meet him in front of the post office in Stonington at noon on August 15, 1958.

On the morning of August 14, 1958, I took Flight #614 out of Chicago at 8:00 A.M. My brother met me in Boston. He had rented a car there and we drove to Bangor, Maine, and spent the night in the Twin City Motel in Brewer, Maine, which is a few miles from Bangor.

We left Brewer for Stonington on the morning of August 15, 1958. This part of Maine is hilly and consists of many small islands, so the travelling is slow. We arrived in Stonington over one hour before noon. We went into a restaurant on the main street. As we were sitting there, we noticed EUGENE and [ ] drive by. They also saw us and motioned for us to follow them. We met them not far from the post office.

DENNIS said that he had to give up the cottage where he was staying and that he was going to Bar Harbor. He suggested that we follow him to a picnic grove, where we could map out plans for the next few days. We followed him to a small State Park. He said he had reservations at a motel in Bar Harbor, gave us a printed folder containing information pertaining to motels, and suggested that we call ahead for reservations and then call him when we arrived at Bar Harbor.

We talked mostly about inconsequential matters. DENNIS called me aside and said that I could talk about some matters in front of [ ] but that it was entirely up to me. He said that he had not yet told her that I had been to Moscow and Peking, but if I did not object, he would tell her. However, he stated that whatever else I might talk about in front of her, I was not to mention the matter of finances. I said that if he has faith and trust in [ ] and discusses very confidential matters with her, then, of course, I have no objection and would talk to her as I talk to him. I also said I would respect his request that financial matters not be discussed in her presence.

DENNIS asked why my wife did not come with me. He said he was under the impression that she would accompany me.



I told him that she was not feeling too well, but in view of the wonderful scenery, etc., I wished that she were with me. I also pointed out that I flew to Boston and the expenses would have been too great if she had accompanied me. He said that he and [redacted] were preparing to spend some days with both of us as a sort of vacation. He said he planned to stay in Maine through the week after Labor Day.

DENNIS was driving a rented Chevrolet, with a New York license. They got into this car and as DENNIS left the picnic area, going North I believe, another car dashed into the picnic grounds. The driver was a young man, about 27 or 28 years of age. He glanced at me and my brother and then dashed out and went in the same direction as DENNIS. Later, we learned that DENNIS noticed this. Since DENNIS is a very careful person, it worried him and he refused to engage in discussions on Saturday night. I am not saying that this incident had anything to do with us or with DENNIS or with anything else. Perhaps it was pure coincidence that this car dashed in, turned around and followed DENNIS.

b6  
b7c

We drove to Ellsworth and obtained reservations by telephone at Hinckley's Motel (ph), which is just North of Bar Harbor. After checking in at the motel, we drove to the Ocean Drive Motel, where DENNIS said he would be staying. It is at the other side of Bar Harbor and about seven miles from where we were staying. Because of the incident at Stonington, DENNIS suggested that perhaps we should just have a social evening, going out to dinner, etc., and not engage in any discussions that night. By our gestures and discussion, we minimized the incident at Stonington, but agreed to DENNIS' suggestion.

We took them to dinner at a restaurant specializing in sea food. At the dinner table, [redacted] said that GENE is not feeling too well. She said he does not sleep nights. Despite the fresh air and exercise he has been getting up at 2:00 o'clock in the morning and does not go back to sleep after that.

While we agreed that DENNIS should try to get to bed early, we went to DENNIS' motel for drinks. I had brought a couple of bottles of liquor with me. Since I know DENNIS, I knew that no amount of danger warnings from the doctor would keep him from drinking. The fact that he welcomed the bottles indicated that he still drinks an awful lot. When he mixes a drink, you have to be prepared to take an amount of liquor which is generally in three or four ordinary drinks. After some drinks, we parted with the understanding that he would pick me up the next morning at 9:30. On the way to Bar Harbor, my brother

I agreed that he should tell DENNIS that he was going on a fishing trip, since DENNIS might not want to talk in the presence of anyone besides [redacted] and I had also mentioned to my brother that DENNIS had said that I should not discuss finances in front of her. So on Saturday evening, my brother asked DENNIS if he would pick me up on Sunday morning, since he would need the car to get to a fishing boat on Sunday.

and [redacted] Soon after my brother left on Sunday morning, GENE arrived. He said he could not sleep and had been up since 2:30 A.M. Even though we had obtained sandwiches, they said they had prepared a lunch and if I was ready, we might start our conversations earlier than we had originally planned.

Talking to DENNIS is a hard physical and mental task. We travelled from about 8:30 A.M. until early evening. We covered the entire Bar Harbor area in a circle, with inner circles, detours, etc., and never spent more than about a half hour in any particular spot. He selected picnic groves or rocks on the beach. We would sit facing each other so each could see in the opposite direction. He would also determine which way the wind was blowing. He would send [redacted] a hundred feet or a few hundred feet away to see if the conversation could be overheard at any level or to see if someone was hidden behind some shrubbery or a rock. We spent a little time in a spot on the ocean which is outside of Bar Harbor and is called Thunder Hole. These were the type of places he preferred so that there would be no possibility of any outsider overhearing our conversations. Since it was Sunday, tourists and others would come along, and as soon as he would see somebody within a hundred feet or so, he would say, Let's go.

b6  
b7c

Our conversations were punctuated by about a dozen stops. We even drove up to the summit of Cadillac Mountain, which is the highest point around Bar Harbor. Perhaps all of these details seem unimportant or innocuous, but DENNIS is one of the most careful of the Communist conspirators. He will not utter a word unless he feels safe and sure. Engaging in conversations with him about matters he considers secret and confidential becomes a terrible chore. Under the best of circumstances, conversations with DENNIS are a terrible task.

## II. DISCUSSIONS WITH EUGENE DENNIS ON AUGUST 17, 1958

### A. Reaction to Photographs of the Wife and Child of [redacted]

When we made our first stop, I showed [redacted] and GENE

the photographs of [ ]'s [ ] and child. She was very eager to see these photographs and was very eager to talk about [ ]. She said that something has been bothering her for years. Then she asked if [ ] was still angry with them or with her because he feels that he had been deserted. She asked if [ ] still thinks that he ought to join them in the United States. She then said that she is happy that he is married. She said she was worried about his getting married at this late age. She had felt that if he had married and had family responsibility, he might forget that since he was a little child he had been separated from the family most of the time, and particularly during the last fifteen years or so.

I assured her that [ ] is quite a different person than the one he was in 1947.

This matter was of significance and of psychological importance. I believe that they were aware of this feeling on the part of [ ]. They are correct. Every time he would see someone connected with his parents, he would indicate a loneliness and a desire to be with his family. They were worried that this feeling might even turn into an antagonism. While it is true that [ ] is now involved as a grown man in his own problems of life, he is still desirous of meeting his parents, especially since he reads about them from time to time. He reads about DENNIS' activities and also reads DENNIS' articles.

b6  
b7c

So, we spent some time on this problem. I convinced them that [ ] is a man in his own right and that they have a son to be proud of, from the point of view of their ideology, etc. I also said that there is no danger that he will come to the United States soon. I said that I did not carry a photograph of him because the Russian leadership thought that there was some family resemblance and deemed it inadvisable. I said that if I had met [ ] in Prague as I had planned, I might have brought a photograph of him which they could see and then keep or destroy. I described his appearance and [ ] in any case, felt happy and contented.

Before leaving Bar Harbor, both [ ] and GENE DENNIS asked my [ ] whether he could have these photographs duplicated. [ ] said that she wants the photographs to send to her mother, because she would be very happy to know that she is a great grandmother.

This is the first time that they showed some real interest in their [ ]. Since [ ] is standing on his own feet and is involved in the activities of the Russian Communist Party, particularly the international work of the Central Committee,

GENE's reaction may have been more than that of a parent. It may also be a political reaction for fear that parental neglect might influence the thinking of [ ] in regard to political matters. I do not believe that this is true about [ ] may have feelings about neglect by his parents, but on the other hand he worships and admires GENE DENNIS.

Further, all the rumors about parenthood may be just so many rumors. The way both GENE and [ ] reacted at this time, asking about [ ]'s feelings, how he looks, etc., indicate that perhaps they are mellowing a bit with age and are getting back some of the ordinary human feelings and reactions which [ ] people have. The hard-boiled, stone-like exterior of [ ] warped by terrible ideology, may be wearing off.

b6  
b7c

B. Discussion Concerning Funds from the  
Communist Party of the Soviet Union

When we got away from the subject of [ ] GENE called me aside and we took a little walk in a shaded area, part of a mountain forest, outside of Bar Harbor. He told me that only he, TRACHTENBERG and myself will know about the money coming from Russia. He said that he has not even told [ ] He said he believes that HELEN WINTER should be told that the Party has this money, but should not be told where it came from.

He told me that I should think up some ideas for the purpose of explaining this money. For example, somebody may die and leave a will or an estate. He said, Maybe you know of a few people who formerly used to make donations and who have died. Perhaps we can come up with the idea that they left a certain amount of money which may not be coming into the Party all at once, but may be coming into the Party in installments. I told DENNIS that I would work on this. I also said that perhaps we can think of some people who made large donations in the past and say that some of these have once again given sums to the Party.

Then DENNIS told me how he intends to use some of this money. He told me that about 25% of this money will be under his direct control. He said he is going to use it in order to strengthen a few Districts, so that full-time functionaries can continue to operate. Then he will also try to put on a couple of additional full-timers as Organizers so they can travel or work in areas where it is impossible to raise enough money to keep them going at this moment. He asked if I objected. I said that I cannot object to anything and that as far as I am concerned, he is the boss. He can dispose of this money in any way he sees

fit and that no one beyond us will know how this money is being used.

He mentioned that [redacted] is one person he would like to put into some position. He said that perhaps [redacted] could be as a functionary in the Middle West. Since [redacted] cannot make a living in Montana, this may be one way of getting him into Party activity and at the same time [redacted] some monetary aid.

He was satisfied that he will have no problems in regard to the disposal of the funds. I also took this occasion to tell him that my trip to Toronto did not result in the obtaining of any money which had been promised. I told him that I had taken care to remind the Russians that they had been neglecting to bring [redacted] had believed to be urgent.

b6  
b7C

I told DENNIS that when I stopped off in New York, I would like to get TRACHTENBERG to get in touch with his contact. This would be for the purpose of having TRACHTENBERG also notify [redacted] that, although many weeks have elapsed, they have not been moving in order to put this money at the Party's disposal in the United States. I did tell DENNIS that TIM BUCK was informed that there is a substantial sum of at least \$50,000 in Canada and that only the arrival of a certain Soviet personage at the Embassy is needed in order for this money to be given to [redacted]. DENNIS agreed that I should talk to TRACHTENBERG and tell [redacted] and the Russians.

I did not point out that I did talk to TRACHTENBERG in New York during the week of August 17, 1958. He told me that in view of the important personages in New York City at the present moment in connection with the special assembly meeting of the United Nations, it is impossible for him to contact the Russians. He said they have an understanding of long standing that during such important periods, they are not to be contacted and they avoid contacting the American Communists, particularly TRACHTENBERG.

C. DENNIS' Comments and Briefing  
of WILLIAM Z. FOSTER

We did not talk in the automobile as we travelled from place to place when we did. DENNIS had the radio turned on.

DENNIS told me that he did speak with WILLIAM Z. FOSTER the Friday before he went on his vacation. He said he told FOSTER that it was I who had been to both Moscow and Peking.

DENNIS said that he told FOSTER that sometime in September, he, FOSTER, will get more of the details and personal regards. DENNIS said that he had visited with FOSTER in the country, where FOSTER is staying. DENNIS stated, however, that he knows that the residences of FOSTER, both in the city and in the country, are "wired". Therefore, he wrote out whatever he told FOSTER about my trip. DENNIS did not elaborate on this statement but it should be noted that DENNIS goes on the assumption every place is "wired".

DENNIS said that FOSTER's reaction was very good. He said FOSTER was flattered when he told him that the comrades both in Moscow and Peking were interested in personal problems and some material aid to FOSTER and to DENNIS. DENNIS said that even though this did not come, he was sure. DENNIS said that he also received personal regards from these very people in Russia and China. DENNIS said that this made FOSTER feel happy.

When I was in New York City, I thought of going to DENNIS and told him that there will be a meeting. DENNIS thought it advisable to hold off until the time I am in New York.

D. Scheduled Meeting of the National Executive Committee, with the Selection of a Secretariat.

Then DENNIS told me that he had spoken to [redacted] and told him that somebody was in Moscow and Peking. He said he had also spoken to JIM JACKSON and JACK STACHEL about this. He said that he did not tell these people that it was I who had travelled. However, he assumes that they know that it was I and that it could not have been anyone else. I asked when he is going to place this question on the order of business so that there can be an official discussion or a semi-official discussion, but one which would involve more than the two of us.

DENNIS said that at the next meeting of the National Executive Committee, which will take place in the middle of September, the 14th and 15th are the tentative dates (subsequently changed to September 21, 1958), they will officially designate a Secretariat. He said that the Secretariat functions now, but it is still unofficial. He said that when this Secretariat is formally elected, then the problem of whom to invite may be, to a large extent, eliminated. Then he said, You will make a report about that time, to this group designated as the Secretariat. Of course, if someone is elected to the Secretariat whom they

b6  
b7C

not trust, then that person may be excluded from a discussion of my report. He said, however, that all those people who he talked about as composing the Secretariat now functioning in an unofficial capacity will be the Secretariat. Then the problem of someone feeling slighted because they have not been invited, although they suspect that there is some information both from Moscow and Peking, will be eliminated. I told DENNIS that this is all right as far as I am concerned.

E. Discussion Concerning the Communist Party Headquarters in Exile in Moscow

I enlarged upon some of the things that I gave him previously in outline form. I also read to DENNIS from the notes concerning China. He took notes, particularly on those things that he thought concerned policy or political line.

I asked DENNIS why the center in exile was not established in Moscow. DENNIS said that he does not know, since he was in jail at that time. He said he is of the opinion that the group which would have made up this center in exile, plus a few who were working underground in the United States, made the decision and perhaps they did not bother to inform the people abroad. He said that GUS HALL's arrest undoubtedly interfered with it -- that is, interfered with the decision to go ahead and also with the idea of notifying the Russians when the decision was made not to go ahead. The people he mentioned by name as being involved in this matter were GUS HALL, GIL GREEN, HENRY WINSTON, MAX WEISS and FRED FINE. These are about the only names that he can recall at the present time. He said they made the decision to cancel the idea of a leadership in exile or had something to do with the decision. Whether they did this in a formal manner, with all of them getting together, I do not know. I did not question him about this. But these were the people who had the responsibility to set up such an American leadership in exile and some of these people mentioned were to have made up this leadership.

F. A Possible Underground Apparatus for the Communist Party - USA

I told DENNIS that the people in Moscow and Peking were somewhat surprised that at this moment we in the Communist Party - USA do not have a real underground apparatus, not even in a skeleton form. He made a note of this and said, Well, we are going to try to solve this problem soon without going to some extreme. He said it might be a good idea if I thought about this problem.

G. Discussion of the New International Communist magazine

I then took up a number of problems with DENNIS, because answers were needed from him.

The first question which needed DENNIS' immediate attention was that of the magazine which will be published in Prague and the suggestion that the English edition be printed in Canada. I gave him the details, including the price, the size, etc. He said that he agrees with TIM BUCK that the original suggested price of 50¢ a copy would have been too much.

DENNIS stated that he is fearful about the publication of the English edition of this magazine in Canada right now. He said that if it is not too late, he would suggest that the English edition of the magazine be published in Prague as originally planned. Then it could be, if necessary, transferred to Canada afterwards. I asked why he has objections to the publication of this magazine in Canada. He replied that up to now, we have been able to use Canada as a point of communication, internationally. He said that with the publication of the magazine in Canada, it will become more difficult for the Communist Party - USA to utilize the Canadian Party. He said, Specifically, it may even become more difficult for you, your brother or anyone else to go into Canada and engage in the kind of work and contact that we have been engaged in up until now.

I told him that I would try to convey his point of view as soon as I was able. In the meantime, my brother had a couple of messages for him. One written message from TIM BUCK asked that somebody be appointed to work full-time to promote and circulate in the United States this magazine which will be published internationally. Another message concerned [redacted] [redacted] is brother. When [redacted] was in East Germany, [redacted] had talked to him about [redacted] and asked if DENNIS would agree to [redacted] working as a technical writer on this new/international magazine.

b6  
b7c

DENNIS did not give a reply to either message. He said that these things can wait and we will decide later. I am sure that he will probably leave the message concerning [redacted] unanswered. As to the other question of a full-time person for the promotion of this international magazine, he may hold off to see if it cannot be worked out in another way. He may decide that the present apparatus, without appointing someone full time, would suffice. I also believe that he will ask more questions about the financial part of the promotion. I do not think that the Communist Party - USA will lay out \$10,000 -- it would require a minimum of that amount -- to hire a person to



promote the magazine. So that is being held in abeyance at this time.

#### H. JOHNNY WILLIAMSON

I also raised with DENNIS the question of JOHNNY WILLIAMSON. I told him that [redacted] had talked to JOHNNY WILLIAMSON only a few days after I had talked to him, and had brought back a message. I told him that WILLIAMSON was planning to do an "IRVING POTASH" and would try to sneak back into the United States. DENNIS said that JOHNNY is crazy and that under no circumstances should he try it. He said there is a difference between JOHNNY and IRVING POTASH. Although it was wrong for POTASH to do it in the manner in which he did, still there is very little the Government can do about it after POTASH finishes his sentence in Atlanta.

DENNIS said he thinks that the most the Government can do is hold POTASH for another six months, but that they cannot deport him, since no country will take him, at least no country designated as a Socialist country. However, since there is an extradition treaty between the United States and Great Britain, he said he is of the opinion that JOHNNY WILLIAMSON would not last once he was discovered. He would only create additional problems for the Party.

b6  
b7c

I told DENNIS that I would convey this message to the Canadian Party and that TIM BUCK is not anxious to have WILLIAMSON undertake any such trip. I said BUCK would only do so if the Communist Party - USA agrees. I said all BUCK did was to convey the message which [redacted] had brought to him.

Since I talked with DENNIS, I have communicated with TIM BUCK. In a vague way, I gave the Canadian Party the message about DENNIS' attitude toward the magazine and toward a promoter for the magazine. I did not deal with the WILLIAMSON problem in that letter. I was afraid to put it into writing. I will have to find some way of transmitting DENNIS' opinion to JOHNNY WILLIAMSON. I am seriously considering conveying this opinion to WILLIAMSON by letting him know, through the confidential mailing address he gave to me, that the Canadians did inform the Communist Party - USA about his intentions and that DENNIS said that this plan is no good.

#### I. Conclusion of the Discussions on Sunday, August 17, 1958

I am not going into all the discussions I had with DENNIS regarding the trip abroad. He did not receive any

information that I have not reported. I spent hours repeating some of the same things. We talked until about 7:00 P.M. We returned to his motel, since he was very tired. He mixed some of those big drinks. Then we went outdoors and talked a little bit. He would not talk indoors. We took them out to dinner again. After dinner, we returned to his motel, had a few drinks, and decided to call it a day at 10:00 P.M., in the hope that DE [redacted] some

[redacted] that he not only wakes up early, but he dresses and does not go back to bed. He keeps her awake, too. He usually takes a sleeping pill before going to bed, but after [redacted] pills. He claims that [redacted] is mind is not clear. I learned [redacted] do not work on him any longer, since he has [redacted] on taking these pills for years and he has taken large doses.

b6  
b7c

### III. DISCUSSIONS WITH EUGENE DENNIS ON MONDAY, AUGUST 18, 1958

On Monday morning, in a big down-pouring storm, we went to meet DENNIS. It had been agreed that my brother would take [redacted] out, so DENNIS and I could sit and talk by ourselves. The rain created problems for us. My brother did take [redacted] out to do some shopping. DENNIS had to be content talking to me in the kitchen of the motel. To converse with him indoors is even more difficult. He had a small battery radio, which he brought into the kitchen and this was supposed to serve as a background to make it more difficult for anyone to unscramble the conversation in case the house is "wired".

I talked chiefly about the Chinese situation. He made notes when he thought that there was a point of some importance or political interest. In any case, he got the idea that the Chinese Communist Party, as well as the Russian Party, favors the present leadership and that he is, as an individual, an important part of this leadership. Perhaps, in view of WILLIAM Z. FOSTER's illness, the first among this leadership. I did not tell him everything. He only got a smattering of the discussions with the Chinese on the need for infiltration and underground activity. However, he got the idea that the Party in the United States lacks something and that is some kind of an emergency apparatus, at least in skeleton form. He made a note of that.

#### A. DENNIS' Comments on Individuals in the Communist Party - USA

DENNIS asked me if I was going into New York City. I again told him that I was going to do this in order to pay attention to some of my personal business and also to take up some problems with [redacted] and others in the National Office. He told me to check to see that the bonds of those who have been released in the JIM JACKSON case are taken care of and that the money gets into the hands of the Party. He said that except for TRACHTENBERG and JACKSON, the other people involved in this trial are not to be trusted. Both [redacted] and BILL NORMAN are out of the Party and they had some financial difficulties with NORMAN previously. He said, It is quite possible that things may even become worse. On the other hand, maybe they could convince BILL NORMAN now to give up this \$25,000 that is posed to be keeping in the event that he is sent to jail now, he might surrender he might make a deal with the Party.

b6  
b7c

DENNIS said that FIVE also not to be trusted. Further, SID STEIN is not to be trusted. He said some of the bonds in the names of the wives of those people. He said someone into this situation and see to it that this money is paid whenever possible. Then he said that I should also to WILLIAM L. PATTERSON about the bonds that were to have been released on the Puerto Rican cases.

I raised this question with TRACHTENBERG and with JACKSON. JACKSON said that it is too early and that it will be another thirty days before they can consider the question of bonds. In the meantime, they are looking into other aspects of the bond question.

Then DENNIS talked to me about STANLEY LEVISON. He said that there is a group around LEVISON and this group, with LEVISON at the head, is under the influence of BEN DAVIS. He said that since I know STANLEY LEVISON, it would be well if some arrangement were made for me to meet with him and his group to keep them lined up politically. He said that they would arrange regular meetings for me with this group. It is a group which works with the American Jewish Congress, the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People, and some other mass organizations. I do not know who else is in this group. He mentioned a lawyer, without naming him. DENNIS said that by keeping LEVISON politically informed, it is quite possible the Party may get even more money from him. He asked me if I knew that STANLEY LEVISON's contributions have been cut. He said he is of the opinion that since BEN DAVIS influences STANLEY LEVISON now, that LEVISON may be giving some of the money he earns from Party businesses to the New York District, through BEN DAVIS. We agreed that we would discuss this matter further

in New York City, when EUGENE DENNIS returns from his vacation.

DENNIS stated that when he talked to WILLIAM Z. FOSTER, he asked him about the letter FOSTER had written in May to the National Committee members, and which pertained to the building of the Party. He said he asked FOSTER whether he wants this letter put to a vote at the next National Committee meeting or at the next National Executive Committee meeting. FOSTER said he does not want to put this letter to a vote. FOSTER said that perhaps for the time being, the letter should be considered information for leading and active comrades in the Party. FOSTER also told DENNIS that if it is put to a vote, he knows that it might be voted down. DENNIS said he told FOSTER that if it is put to a vote, there will naturally be a political struggle and that this is not going to help to consolidate the Party. So, as of now, the FOSTER letter is just a communication and is not an official document to be voted on.

Then DENNIS told me that they received a letter from BILL SCHNEIDERMAN. He said SCHNEIDERMAN had failed to attend the National Committee meeting, but in this letter SCHNEIDERMAN cast his vote against the DENNIS report, against the THOMPSON report, and cast a vote for the AL RICHMOND - SI GERSON resolution concerning Hungary. DENNIS called SCHNEIDERMAN an unreconstructed Right-winger.

Then DENNIS talked about [redacted] of Denver. He said she represents no one. He stated that she has only two members in her District right now. Therefore, one of these days they will have to consider the removal of such people from the National Committee.

He asked me some questions about various other individuals. He again asked what I think of [redacted]. I told him that I have not much to add to what I told him before. He asked me whether [redacted] is a maneuverer. I told him that CLAUDE LIGHTFOOT had used stronger words.

b6  
b7c

DENNIS asked about JIM WEST. I told him I do not know WEST well. I said that I have only known him since he has been in Chicago, but WEST thinks politically the way we do. I said I know nothing about his current thinking, so I would rather not discuss WEST.

Then DENNIS asked me if I thought it would be a good idea to bring [redacted] into the Middle West to work, since this would be one way of providing for him. I told him that I saw no objections and that it might be a good idea, if he thinks that it is.

At this point, I got into a discussion with DENNIS. It was quite an emphatic discussion. I told him that one of these days I am going to unload some tasks and that I am going to build a base for myself. I said that I think that the time has come to put an end to provincialism and the war lord conception of each person who runs a little District receiving a title. Meanwhile, I run around this country and the world representing the Party leadership, and yet, cannot speak with the full authority of the National Committee. He listened and said that maybe we ought to be more patient. He said that there is no question about my being a part of the leadership, and that there are some tasks that need to be taken care of which cannot be spoken about too loudly. However, before the next Convention is over, they will certainly give consideration to integrating me into the top leadership of the Party.

At this point, I deemed it advisable to cut off the discussion on the leadership, and we talked about other matters.

B. Conventions of the Communist Party  
of Mexico and Communist Party of Uruguay

I asked DENNIS what he proposed to do about the Mexican Party Convention. He asked me whether I had taken up the question of the Mexican Party with the Russians. I said that I had. I also told him that I had talked to a Cuban Party representative in Moscow, and he had the same opinion about the Mexican Party as we do. I said that it is quite possible that by this time the Russians have intervened and this may account for the fact that they are calling a Convention. However, I stated that we ought to give consideration to their request for either a greeting or a fraternal delegate.

DENNIS said that JIM JACKSON might be the logical delegate, in that he has been interested in these problems. He said I could take this up with JACKSON when I was in New York City. I replied that I would turn over the communication from the Mexican Party to JACKSON. I also told him that I would give some newspapers concerning the Mexican Party discussion to JIM JACKSON. I did turn this material over not only to JACKSON, but to [redacted] as well.

I told DENNIS about the Convention of the Uruguayan Party and why it was important. I told him why I had communicated with [redacted] and told [redacted] to see to it that a communication was sent to that Party, since this Convention will set a possible date for a Western hemispheric conference. When I was in New York City, I learned from [redacted] that he, with the help of JACKSON, drew up a brief telegram of greetings which was

dispatched to Montevideo, Uruguay, on the eve of their Convention.

#### IV. SUMMARY AND COMMENT

Despite all the time spent with DENNIS, he has not received all of the information in detail about the meetings in Moscow and Peking. Some things are still to be discussed. But there is no question that he was glad that I came to see him again and he was somewhat surprised at the old man's (that is, WILLIAM Z. FOSTER's) response to my trip. In general, he was satisfied that we had accomplished something on this trip; that is, that we had presented the case of the Communist Party - USA before the two leading Communist Parties in the world. This means before the world Communist movement. Further, that they, in turn, showed confidence in the leadership of the Communist Party - USA and a great deal of confidence in DENNIS. Also, he felt that he had learned something about the international situation and policy as a result of these discussions. Also, that he had learned the attitude of the Soviet and Chinese leadership on a number of world problems, particularly their attitude toward United States imperialism. Of course, he was satisfied that he got some material aid and that more would be forthcoming in the future.

Also, DENNIS was satisfied that we have established our own contact and communication with the Communist Party of the Soviet Union. In the discussion, we also agreed that DENNIS would write more frequently, or even if he makes a speech, that he would use parts of his speech or speeches as articles which can be transmitted to the various Parties, and thus enhance his own name and reputation as the leader of the Communist Party - USA.

I think that all in all, DENNIS received the results of this last mission as an accomplishment and that this visit with him was very satisfactory. Despite the fact that I had raised the question of my role in leadership, he has to depend upon me. This does not mean that I am indispensable, but he is obligated to me in more ways than one. Also, he knows that I am aware of many secrets which are not known to the rest of the leadership. Since I am on the Auditing and Inspection Committee, as he called it, and gave him the go-ahead signal to utilize the money from Russia as he sees fit, this makes him even more dependent upon me.

I am not now raising the question of indispensability. I am just reasoning out why DENNIS would co-operate with us and would not accept the raising of the question of leadership as a

challenge to his own person. Besides, he does not feel too secure in this leadership. He has to depend upon certain people and certain groups. He knows that the Right wing challenge will be met and has already been met. With the GATES walk-out and the other resignations from the Right, there is little challenge to him from the Right. He also knows that the ultra-Left will be taken care of. But he does feel a re-alignment inside the leadership of the Party that would be similar to that of 1946. This is a re-alignment which is based upon FOSTER, DAVIS, [REDACTED] WEINSTONE, and some remnants of the Left which would remain in the Party apart from the split-off or ultra-Left group. Therefore, he wants to consolidate a group around him which might be considered a Middle group, but not a Centrist group in the Communist sense of the word. It would be a Middle group only insofar as it does not go to extremes, but would definitely base itself on Marxism-Leninism and the struggle on two fronts.

I did emphasize to DENNIS that the Russians consider revisionism as the main danger, and that he must find some way of carrying on this fight on two fronts, with emphasis upon revisionism, and that he must find the concrete forms to place the problem in that manner.

I think that while DENNIS may have been a little bit worried at first about my brother accompanying me, we agreed that I could not have travelled by myself. However, before the discussions were over, he was very much satisfied that my brother had come with me. In fact, DENNIS asked him to do a few favors. DENNIS was short of ready cash and he asked my brother to give him a loan and to cash some checks for him. This was taken care of so that he would have enough cash to last until the end of his vacation. He would not even talk to other persons about his financial problems. No one else would respond in a positive way to his requests.

DENNIS tried to act as a congenial host whenever he had the opportunity. Before our departure from Bar Harbor at about 2:30 P.M. on Monday, August 18, 1958, we all went to lunch. He was very talkative, but was very ill. He has some arthritis or bursitis. He uses anti-coagulants and anti-shock pills. He also discussed with my brother the possibility of getting some credit cards. All of this indicated a large degree of confidence. The question of confidence is not a point of issue, since every possible secret was taken up with DENNIS.

I think this trip was necessary and important, and that the purpose was accomplished.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

# Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

DATE: 9/3/58

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46) (SUB B)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

UTMOST CARE MUST BE USED IN HANDLING THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION IN ORDER TO PROTECT THE IDENTITY OF THE INFORMANT.

CG 5824-S\*, on August 28, 1958, made available to SA JOHN E. KEATING several Dictaphone memo belts, which were transcribed by Stenographer [redacted]. This transcription is located in Chicago file A/134-46-4589. The information on the following pages is contained in this transcription, and it pertains to meetings with ALEXANDER TRACHTENBERG on Wednesday, August 20, 1958; and Thursday, August 21, 1958.

- 2 - Bureau (REGISTERED)
- 1 - New York (100-134637) (SOLO) (#7-5) (REGISTERED)
- 1 - Chicago

JEK/kw  
(4)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4-7-00 BY SP4DTA/MLB  
# 906318

EXP. PROC.

9/8/58  
Memo. to Belmont  
fr. Sizoo  
JAS

REC-10 100-428091-81  
EX-133  
21 SEP 4 1958

59  
SEP 22 1958

Belmont  
Stoneman  
INT. SEC.

b6  
b7c



August 28, 1958

Meeting with ALEXANDER TRACHTENBERG on NY  
August 20, 1958, in Regard to Communist  
Party - USA Funds MEMBER

When I saw ALEXANDER TRACHTENBERG, I told him that I had gone to Canada and that there was a mix-up and a lack of co-ordination. I told him that while it was acknowledged that there was money in the Russian Embassy in Ottawa for the Communist Party - USA, that both TIM BUCK and myself wasted our time, since the people in Moscow did not give consideration to the vacation period and only the person in charge of the Embassy could give the go-ahead signal for the turnover of this money. I further told TRACHTENBERG that I had seen EUGENE DENNIS, and that he is aware of what happened in Canada. I also stated that there is another financial crisis in the National Office of the Communist Party - USA. I cited the example of WILLIAM L. PATTERSON who, by a decision of the National Executive Committee, was supposed to go to Washington to contact very important individuals in the Negro community about a petition to the United Nations; however, PATTERSON had no money for fare and had to borrow money. Further, that I had to cash a money order in the amount of only \$5.00 for ELIZABETH GURLEY FLYNN, since there was no cash in the office of "The Worker".

Because of this, I told TRACHTENBERG that it might be advisable for him to get in touch with his contact in New York and tell him what had happened. Further, that while Canada has agreed to handle the greater share of the money from the USSR, if not all of it, as requested by DENNIS and TRACHTENBERG, that if TIM BUCK has to travel from Toronto to Ottawa and wastes his time, he may decide not to participate in the transmission of this money.

TRACHTENBERG then said that at this time it is virtually impossible for him to see his contact. He again repeated that this is a very important contact and that the man is doing very important work. He again said that this man knows most of the details about the American Communist Party. I asked, Why can't you see him? He replied that he cannot make contact whenever there is a large international gathering in New York City. If important Russians are involved or if something is being negotiated behind the scenes, and at this moment there are behind-the-scenes negotiations between the Russians, the United States and the British on another summit conference, then he cannot make contact. There are also negotiations in regard to a settlement of the Middle East conflict. He said that under such circumstances, he is not to make contact with anybody from the Soviet Union.

TRACHTENBERG said that some weeks ago -- he meant months ago -- a very important document came in from Russia. It was a document dealing with the Yugoslav situation.

Parenthetically speaking, this is the document which I had mentioned to DENNIS.

TRACHTENBERG said that he was about to receive this document, which was a letter of the Central Committee of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union in regard to Yugoslavia. However, because a summit meeting was in the making, contact could not be made with the Soviet agent who was going to transmit this document. Then, the Soviet agent had to leave the United States and the document went with him back to Moscow.

TRACHTENBERG emphasized that whenever there are questions in negotiation, whenever important Russians are talking to Americans or other pro-Western nations of the United Nations, they are very careful about their contacts. So, he said perhaps weeks will go by before we can, through my channels, notify the Russians concerning what happened in Canada and the failure of the Communist Party - USA to receive the money from Russia.

TRACHTENBERG then suggested that (and I agreed with him) perhaps we could change some money that he has on hand. I do not know the source of the money that he had on hand. He did not tell me. I did not ask him. I assume that it could be money which was sent from Russia to pay royalties or to give to WILLIAM Z. FOSTER. TRACHTENBERG said that he would try to get this money converted and would keep it on hand for emergencies in the event that the financial crisis in the National Office grows deeper and it becomes necessary to make some advances.

He said that it can be replaced with the money which will come in from Russia. I agreed that this was a good idea and said that it would be very bad if we did not have any money on hand when DENNIS comes back from his vacation.

He then asked to have my brother see him the next morning. This was done.

Meeting with ALEXANDER TRACHTENBERG  
on Thursday, August 21, 1958

I was with TRACHTENBERG for about fifteen minutes on the following morning -- that is, Thursday morning. I told him that my brother had agreed to convert some money for him. He kept on badgering me about details regarding my stay in Moscow and Peking. Since DENNIS had mentioned it to him, I told him

that I would give him the details some day, but that I did not think this was the ideal moment. He agreed that since most of his staff, including JIM ALLEN, was on vacation, that it might be well to postpone such a wide discussion.

Then we talked about the "old man". He told me that the "old man" is quite ill again and then he went into a tirade against JACK SHULMAN. He said that BILL FOSTER does not trust JACK SHULMAN. He said he does not trust JACK SHULMAN. He said that JACK SHULMAN is filling WILLIAM Z. FOSTER with a lot of ultra-Leftist tripe and that something has to be done in order to eliminate JACK SHULMAN as FOSTER's assistant or secretary. <sup>USA</sup> <sup>C.P. member</sup>

I tried to reason out this tirade and I came to the conclusion, as a result of a later discussion with JACK SHULMAN, that SHULMAN is creating a very difficult situation between FOSTER and the others in the leadership of the Communist Party. They do not trust him and they feel that FOSTER is misinformed. They feel that if someone else was working with FOSTER, their relationship with FOSTER would be better.

ALEXANDER TRACHTENBERG is a good weather vane. ALEXANDER TRACHTENBERG learned that the leadership of the Soviet Union and the leadership of China are not 100% with WILLIAM Z. FOSTER. While they admire FOSTER, they actually depend upon EUGENE DENNIS to be the future leader of the Party and regard him as the day-to-day leader of the Party at the present time. ALEXANDER TRACHTENBERG usually makes a switch and he has done so. In fact, he indicated to me in a number of ways that perhaps the "old man" was too rigid in the past and for practical purposes, except for his moral authority, cannot lead the Party. Further, that EUGENE DENNIS is the person to be depended upon. Also, that the ultra-Left has to be fought and that perhaps the "old man" did encourage the ultra-Left in the past. Further, that JACK SHULMAN may have some contact with the ultra-Left even to this day.

TRACHTENBERG was asked if he was going on a vacation. He said, No, that he did not plan to take a vacation this year despite his hay fever, although it is not so bad. He said that his throat bothers him and that he has to receive some attention from the doctors. Since his bail bond has not been released, he is not planning to ask the authorities for permission to go on a vacation. He said that he will wait until the bond is released and his case is completely thrown out of court. He said he does not like the authorities to go to the landlady when he rents a room or a cottage in the White Mountains in order to escape the pollen.

TRACHTENBERG was asked if he intends to travel abroad. He said that at this moment, he has not given consideration to it, but at the proper moment he will. It will depend upon the final outcome of the Smith Act case and the release of the bond. If the Government does not appeal, he will give this a second thought. Most likely, he will make a trip to Moscow.

When I left TRACHTENBERG, I told him I would see him in a few weeks. My brother then took over with TRACHTENBERG; and since I was not present, I do not know the details of what happened in regard to the conversion of the money.

When I left TRACHTENBERG's office and was on the way to the elevator, someone came out of the door of an unmarked office which is adjacent to that of TRACHTENBERG. This man was in his early 30's and looked at me to see who I was and where I was going. This thing was so obvious that I turned around and looked at him because it seemed as though someone was chasing me in order to ascertain my identity.

TRACHTENBERG is a very careful person. Afterward, my brother told me that even while counting the money which he had on hand, he was careful so that there would be no sound as the money was being counted. He thinks that it might be possible to ascertain the amount of money merely by listening to the rustling of the paper, even though the count is not made out loud. Since we had agreed the day before that he would have this money on hand, I am of the opinion that he does not normally keep it in the office, although there is some possibility that he may. This money, of course, is to be kept on hand and is not to be used. Only in an extreme emergency will TRACHTENBERG turn the money over to the National Office and in that event, it would later be replaced by the money that is due to come in from the USSR.

TRACHTENBERG is getting quite old and sometimes becomes forgetful. He is showing some signs of senility. He repeated the story about his contact over and over again. I have heard it now three or four times. He has added nothing new. He also frequently tells the story of how he attended the 18th Congress of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union and that this was the last time that a foreigner was permitted to attend any Russian Congress. Now, that is a long time ago. It is at least 20 or 21 years ago.

Office Memorandum UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. A. H. BELMONT

DATE: September 8,

FROM : MR. J. A. SIZOO

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

RECEIVED

Reference is made to attached communication from Chicago dated 9/3/58, and particularly to 3rd paragraph on page 4.

I talked to Supervisor [redacted] of New York today (9/8/58) and, after checking, he advised me that New York did not have space on 13th floor of building located at 381 Fourth Avenue, on which floor Trachtenberg has his office space. [redacted] said that NY had already checked and had satisfied themselves there was no Agent on that floor for any reason at that time. NY speculates that the young man seen by the informant might have been a clerk in Trachtenberg's office.

Be  
JMS

b6  
b7c

RECOMMENDATION:

That Chicago be telephonically advised that a check has been made and it has been determined that the young man seen by 5824 near Trachtenberg's office was not a Bureau employee.

Enclosure

JAS:LL

(4)

- 1--Mr. Belmont
- 1--Mr. Baumgardner
- 1--Mr. Thornton
- 100-428091

*SAC Amherst*  
*work so advised*  
*by art B 9/10*  
*JAS*

REC-10

100-428091-8

SEP 18 1958

*SAC*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4-7-00 BY SP4 BJA-MLB  
# 906318

59

# Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. BELMONT *AB*

DATE: 8/26/58

*100-428091-*

FROM : R. D. Auerbach *RDA*

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Boardman \_\_\_\_\_
- Belmont \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- Nease \_\_\_\_\_
- Parsons \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Tamm \_\_\_\_\_
- Trotter \_\_\_\_\_
- Clayton \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Holloman \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

SUBJECT: SOLO

Pursuant to our conversation as to the results of, and further action to be taken in connection with the above-captioned project, the following is being set out for your consideration, and I recommend that we take the action indicated below:

1. It is recommended that the Bureau direct two strong letters, in their correct names, to the Chicago informant and his wife (in one instance), and to the NY informant (in the other instance), over the Director's signature, on formal stationery, highly commending them.

It is proposed that I personally deliver these two letters to them, but only for their perusal, and then I will take them back and keep them in the SAC's safe, with the idea that, the security situation being as it is, it is not safe for them to keep the letters, and we will keep them for them.

I feel that this will provide a distinct morale booster for them, and should be of considerable assistance in their future handling. It is suggested that we, in Chicago, deliver both letters (the NY informant will be coming to Chicago in connection with conferences, et cetera, and his letter can be delivered at that time). *W*

EX - 132

REC-13 *100-428091-83*

2. I also recommend that we give the two informants an incentive award for their work.

10 SEP 21 1958

My basic reasons for the above recommendations are as follows:

It seems to me that there is an excellent potential for the future (and a probability that it will come about, because of the international situation) whereby we would want the informant and his wife to take a second trip, i.e., go back again for additional developments. The results of the first trip were worthwhile, it

RDA:CSH (4)

cc Mr. Belmont  
2-cc Mr. Auerbach

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4-7-00 BY SP4BJA-MUB

*3/10/58* *5-WA*

5 SEP 23 1958 59

# 06318

Mr. Belmont

did not hurt the health of the informant or his wife, he feels he has accomplished something startling (and I believe he has), and certainly the opposition apparently was delighted with the renewal of ties after a 10-year lapse, and would lose no opportunity to strengthen them further by additional trips.

As a practical matter, in the handling of the Chicago informant, whose health is tenuous (due to his heart condition),

[REDACTED],  
[REDACTED], it is believed the action recommended above will put them in line to work easier for us.

b6  
b7C

13

# Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

DATE: 9/11/58

*Handwritten initials*

SAC, CHICAGO (134-46) (SUB B)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

*Handwritten signature*

UTMOST CARE MUST BE USED IN HANDLING THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION IN ORDER TO PROTECT THE IDENTITY OF THE INFORMANT.

CG 5824-S\*, on September 5, 1958, orally furnished to SA JOHN E. KEATING the information appearing on the following page. This information had been obtained during the "SOLO" operation.

- 2 - Bureau (REGISTERED)
- 1 - Chicago

JEK/kw  
(3)

*Blair*

EX-100-PROS

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4-7-00 BY SP4BTA-MIB  
# 906319

EX - 13

REC-13

100-428091-84

20 SEP 15 1958

SEP 10 15 1958

SEC 11

ENCLOSURE  
REC-13

FBI  
REC'D  
SEP 10 1 23 PM '58  
RECEIVED

INT. SEC.

55 SEP 24 1958



September 5, 1958

*R.W. [unclear]*

In a conversation with one of the representatives of the International Department of the Central Committee of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union, it was learned that [redacted] of [redacted] of Chicago, is engaged in very important work in the Translation Department of the Central Committee of the CPSU. He is translating some works of V. I. LENIN. [redacted] is married to a Russian and for a time he worked on the "London Daily Worker".

b6  
b7c

*no loc*

JOHN WILLIAMSON, during July, 1958, confirmed that [redacted] is in Russia.

The Russians and JOHN WILLIAMSON were not told that [redacted] is currently out of the Communist Party, USA.

*1/1/58*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4-7-00 BY SP4BJA-MLB  
# 906318

1 100-428091-84  
ENCLOSURE

# Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. J. A. Sizoo

DATE: September 3, 1958

FROM : Mr. A. H. Belmont

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Boardman \_\_\_\_\_
- Belmont \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- Nease \_\_\_\_\_
- Parsons \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Tamm \_\_\_\_\_
- Trotter \_\_\_\_\_
- W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Holloman \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

SUBJECT: SOLO

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:  
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE  
DATE 05-09-2011

SAC Auerbach called me on the afternoon of September 3 pointing out that the Bureau had previously advised the New York Office to handle information from the SOLO operation very carefully. Auerbach felt that New York may be handling the information too loosely. He referred to New York letter to the Bureau dated August 20, 1958 (100-3-63), CPUSA Funds, pages 6 and 7, copies of which were sent to many offices.

Auerbach also advised that he was fearful that a physical surveillance of Alexander Trachtenberg might well endanger the SOLO operation. He noted that New York letter of August 8, 1958, entitled CPUSA Funds contained many references of physical surveillances of Trachtenberg.

I told Auerbach we would look over both of these letters and if it appears that New York needs to observe more caution we will caution the New York Office. Please see that these are carefully examined in view of the importance of the SOLO operation.

*memo  
9/15  
WCT*

*ah*

*5-WCT*

132  
REC-10

100-428091-85

cc - Mr. Belmont  
cc - Mr. Baumgardner

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4-7-00 BY SP4BJA-MCB  
# 906 318

14 SEP 25 1958

AHB:jdd  
(3)

5 SEP 29 1958

F B I

Date: 9/24/58

Transmit the following in PLAIN TEXT  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: CHICAGO (134-46- Sub B)  
Confidential

SOLO  
IS - C

DECLASSIFIED BY SP4BJA-MLB  
ON 4-7-00  
#906318

Re: NY airtel 9/18/58 concerning application of  
ALEXANDER TRACHTENBERG and others who are planning to go to  
Moscow as a result of the current successful efforts of  
other Communists to obtain passports legally.

This office concurs with NY's view that the  
successful continued operation of SOLO may be dependent  
upon shutting off of other Communist leaders from visiting  
Moscow at will. While it is recognized that these people  
appear to have every legal right to travel under the  
present interpretation of the passport laws, this office is  
making the following suggestions for consideration of the  
Bureau to possibly deter and discourage such foreign travel  
by individuals such as TRACHTENBERG:

As an immediate proposal, it is felt that if the  
Bureau could plant information with friends of the Bureau  
who are in a position to publicize certain information that  
the Bureau could legitimately furnish as to the identity of  
persons traveling and the nature of their business (in the

Confidential Classified by 7157 EJP/ML/K...  
Exempt from GDS, Category 2-4.3  
Date of Declassification Indefinite

EX - 132

REC-12 100-428091-86

14 SEP 26 1958

- 3- Bureau (REGISTERED)
- 1- New York (REGISTERED)  
100-13467 (SOLO)(info)
- 1- Chicago  
GNF/njb  
(5)

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

INT. SEC. Per \_\_\_\_\_

OCT 7 1958

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

CG 134-46- Sub B

~~Confidential~~

case of TRACHTENBERG, International Publishers), which might discourage such travel. These stories could be worded along the lines that there are no travel restrictions regarding passports and we can look forward to frequent contacts between representatives of the CP, USA and the CP SU. By innuendo, it could be indicated that the doors to increased espionage by the CP, USA have been opened by failures to legislate to protect internal security.

The desired effect of such publicity would be to have the Russians feel that they were endangering the security of the CP, USA leadership by encouraging such travel to the Soviet Union by leading Communists. By such an approach the doors to the continued SOLO operation might not be shut.

On a longer range basis, it is suggested that the Bureau may also consider the use of the press for continuous stories publicizing information concerning applications with the State Department for passports and identifying the individuals in press news stories of leading papers throughout the country.

Another possible suggestion would be for the Bureau's liaison representatives with legislators charged with responsibility for inquiries on the need for passport legislation to discuss the possibility of subpoenas of individuals who are applying as well as individuals who have been granted passports in the recent past. The legitimate purpose of such subpoenas would be for the legislators to learn of the scope of foreign travel of these individuals as well as their purpose and the identity of the Communist officials abroad with whom they have been in contact.

As examples of the type of people who might be subpoenaed, it is noted that [redacted] and the wife of [redacted] both of whom have recently been in China, would be logical persons for such exploratory testimony.

b6  
b7c

-2-

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge~~Confidential~~  
Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)~~Confidential~~

CG 134-46- Sub B

As an additional suggestion, it might be desirable for the Bureau to prepare memoranda and/or charts showing the identity of individuals in and around the Communist movement who have traveled with the permission of the State Department since the recent Supreme Court decision regarding same. A resume of their travels, of their press interviews, here and abroad during and after these trips, etc., would clearly show the damage being done by the permitted travel from a propaganda standpoint internationally.

It is noted that a news item in the "Chicago Tribune" of 9/23/58 indicates that ANNA LOUISE STRONG had just arrived in Red China. STRONG, upon her return to this country, can be logically expected to lecture extensively propagandizing for the Soviet Union and for China.

The Bureau and this office are vitally concerned with the desire to effectively continue the SOLO operation. The suggestions offered above are certainly not all inclusive and the Bureau may at this time have other ideas of a much more effective nature. The purpose of this airtel is to offer whatever assistance in the way of suggestions this office can make in an effort to expedite the closing of any channels that might interfere with the continued operation of SOLO.

~~Confidential~~

AUERBACH

- 3 -

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

September 25, 1958

b6  
b7c

[redacted] was met at Eaton's Department Store in Toronto, Canada, on Tuesday, September 23, 1958, at which time she turned over to me a shopping bag containing \$12,000. This sum was part of the first shipment of \$50,000 being sent to the Communist Party - USA by the Communist Party of the Soviet Union as part of the arrangement by which the CPSU agreed to send the CP-USA \$200,000 by the end of 1958. Since there was supposed to be \$23,000 remaining from the first installment of \$50,000, I said that I wanted to take all of the remainder of the first sum from Russia on this trip back to the United States. [redacted] said that she thought it was not wise to take more than \$12,000 on one trip in case of an accident, but finally agreed to discuss my request with TIM BUCK.

I met with TIM BUCK briefly on Wednesday morning, September 24, 1958. He made the same complaint that [redacted] did, but after I stated that once one is carrying \$12,000, any additional amount does not create any greater security problem. He finally agreed to give me an additional \$5,000 from this first installment. BUCK said that [redacted] had made a trip and that some money will be taken by the Canadians for the expenses of [redacted]. It is, therefore, believed that [redacted] went to Ottawa to obtain the balance of the first sum. *DM*

BUCK advised me that a courier comes from Russia to Canada approximately every two weeks. BUCK stated that he was of the opinion that since the first \$50,000 has been obtained from the Embassy in Ottawa, that the second sum will arrive soon. We agreed that I would meet him again in Toronto on October 16, 1958, at which time additional money for the CP-USA will probably be available. I signed the receipt for \$17,000 at the request of BUCK and it was agreed that [redacted] would meet me and give me an additional \$5,000.

I met [redacted] again on Wednesday evening at Childs' Restaurant on King Street West, at which time she gave me the additional \$5,000.



# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Washington 25, D. C.

## REPORT

of the

## LATENT FINGERPRINT SECTION

Identification Division

YOUR FILE NO.  
FBI FILE NO.  
LATENT CASE NO.

134-46-Sub B  
100-428091-87  
17446

October 1, 1958

TO: SAC, Chicago

RE: SOLO  
IS - C

REFERENCE: Letter 9/25/58  
EXAMINATION REQUESTED BY: Chicago  
SPECIMENS: One airmail type letter

The letter was examined, but no latents were developed.  
The letter and identification tag are enclosed.

Enclosures (2)

JEB:als  
(5)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4-7-00 BY SP4BJA-MLB  
# 906318

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Boardman \_\_\_\_\_
- Belmont \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- Nease \_\_\_\_\_
- Parsons \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Tamm \_\_\_\_\_
- Frotter \_\_\_\_\_
- Clayton \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Holloman \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

MAILED 19  
OCT - 1 1958  
COMM-FBI

John Edgar Hoover, Director

MAIL ROOM  THIS REPORT IS FURNISHED FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
LATENT FINGERPRINT SECTION WORK SHEET

Recorded: 9-30-58 9:00AM

Reference No: 134-46-SUB B)  
FBI File No: 100-428091-87  
Latent Case No: 17446

Received: 9-30-58/js

Answer to: SAC, Chicago

Examined by: Add-

Cr

JUL  
IS-C

Date of reference communication: 9-25-58  
Specimens: 1 letter  
Named individual: JOHN WILLIAMSON

*MS*

RETURN EVIDENCE

Result of examination:

Examination by: Burke  
Evidence noted by:

*No latents developed 9-30*

*Pic  
9-30-58  
JEB*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4-7-00 BY SP4BJA/MLB  
# 906318

*100-1-58  
9-30-58*



# Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

DATE: 9/25/58

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46-Sub B)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS - C

ATTN: FBI LABORATORY  
LATENT FINGERPRINT SECTION

Re Chicago letter 9/11/58 enclosing a photostat copy of a letter dated 9/3/58 addressed "Dear David" and signed "Dick". It is noted that CG 5824-S\* advised that this letter was written by JOHN WILLIAMSON in England and sent through a confidential mailing channel agreed to between WILLIAMSON and CG 5824-S\*.

The original letter is enclosed herewith. It is requested that the Latent Fingerprint Section of the FBI Laboratory make an examination of this letter for latent fingerprints. Any latent fingerprints found should be compared only with the fingerprints of JOHN WILLIAMSON, Bufile 100-11687.

Upon completion of this examination, the enclosed letter should be returned to the Chicago Division where it will be maintained in Chicago file 134-46-Sub B-1A (28).

- 2 - Bureau (Encl. 1) (RM)
- 1 - Chicago
- JEK:LMA
- (3)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4-7-00 BY SP4BJA-MLB  
# 906318

ENCLOSURE

(Sealed)

EX - 132

REC-21

100-428091-87

SEP 25 1958

3 SEP 25 1958

10-3  
SEP 29 1958

*Handwritten notes and signatures:*  
C. J. ...  
C. J. ...  
C. J. ...

SEC

*Vertical handwritten notes:*  
Bufile 9-30-588  
JEK 17446

*Handwritten letter 'E'*

MR. A. H. BELMONT

September 15, 1958

MR. F. J. BAUMGARDNER

COMMUNIST PARTY, USA  
FUNDS  
IS-C

By letter 8-20-58 in captioned matter, New York set forth summary of significant information developed during June and July, 1958. A review of New York letter reflects that on page 6 under a caption "Funds From Abroad," information was set forth to the effect that [redacted] gave Jack Childs two packages of money containing \$4,000 in USA currency. It is not felt that Childs' name should be set out in this communication and that this sentence could be worded to the effect that Tim Buck through his courier, [redacted] made available to the Communist Party (CP), USA, two packages of money containing \$4,000 in USA currency. The second paragraph on this same page also mentions the name of Jack Childs. This paragraph should be reworked to eliminate this name.

b6  
b7c

On page 7 of relet, the second paragraph states that on July 23, 1958, Eugene Dennis indicated that he desires Morris Childs to take charge of the funds from Russia. It is felt that in order to afford this matter the utmost security, the name of Eugene Dennis should be eliminated from this paragraph and that the paragraph merely state that Morris Childs has been designated to take charge of this money.

The last paragraph on page 13 of this letter is a precautionary phrase as to the manner in which this information should be handled. This phrase concludes with a statement "as information furnished by these two highly placed informants tends to identify them as the source thereof." It is felt that this latter portion should be eliminated.

In addition to the above, it is noted that New York letter of 8-8-58 in captioned matter contained many references of physical surveillances on Alexander Trachtenberg who is directly involved in the transmittal of Soviet funds to this country. In connection with this matter, it is noted that memorandum from Mr. Sizoo to you dated 8-13-58 captioned "Alexander Trachtenberg, IS-C, SA-40," reflected that Mr. Sizoo talked to ASAC McCabe regarding surveillances on Trachtenberg. At this time, Mr. McCabe advised that New York does not maintain a moving surveillance on Trachtenberg at any time because of the danger to the

Tolson  
Boardman  
Belmont 100-3-65  
Mohr  
Nease  
Parsons  
Rosen  
Tamm  
Trotter  
Tele. Room  
Holmes  
Gandy  
100-428091 (Solo)  
Mr. Belmont  
Mr. Baumgardner  
Mr. Thornton  
OCT 15 1958  
MAIL ROOM

100-428091-  
NOT RECORDED  
26 SEP 26 1958

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 12/11/97 BY SP1CJ/del/dw

INITIALS OF ORIGINAL

Memorandum to Mr. Belmont  
RE: COMMUNIST PARTY, USA  
100-3-63

security of our informants. Mr. McCabe continued that a spot surveillance is utilized on Trachtenberg and that when information is received that Trachtenberg is going to a certain place, an Agent proceeds to that location where he observes Trachtenberg from a fixed spot. No surveillance is maintained on Trachtenberg while he is en route to any location. Mr. McCabe is very conscious of the danger to our two highly placed informants CG 5824-S and NY 694-S and that spot surveillances are conducted on Trachtenberg on a most discreet basis. Mr. McCabe was reminded of the necessity to be most discreet and to immediately drop any surveillance if there was any security danger.

OBSERVATIONS:

In view of the extremely sensitive nature of the information regarding the transmittal of Soviet funds to the CPUSA, it is recommended that we continue to give this matter the most careful handling and to limit any detailed knowledge thereof to Bureau personnel on a strict need-to-know basis.

ACTION:

In accord with the above, I telephonically instructed ASAC Norman McCabe of the New York Office today (9-15-58) to take the necessary corrective action in the New York letter of 8-20-58. I also instructed him that this matter must be afforded the most careful attention and information concerning it must be limited to a need-to-know basis.

9/12/58

Airtel

To: SAC, New York (100-83194)  
 2 - Los Angeles (100-55852)  
 2 - New Haven (100-16933)  
 2 - Newark  
 2 - Chicago

From: Director, FBI (100-363397)

[Redacted] was.  
 IS - R - GREECE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
 DATE 4-7-00 BY SP4BJA  
 # 906314

Re Chicago letter to Bureau, copy to New York,  
 dated 8/7/58 entitled "SOLO, IS - C," Chicago file  
 134-46 Sub B, New York file 100-134637.

b6  
b7c

For the information of Chicago and New York (100-428091) the data set out as item 11 on page 11 obviously refers to the above-captioned subject who is being investigated by the New York Office as office of origin. [Redacted] is alleged member of an illegal apparatus of the Greek communist movement. She departed the U.S. in early 1957 and left London for Paris on 2/5/58. Her whereabouts have been unknown since 2/23/58 when she was in Paris. Information has been received that from Paris she expected to return to London and thereafter travel to the U.S. via Canada.

For the information of offices other than Chicago and New York, relet reports information received from CG 5824-S (T symbol who has furnished reliable information in the past) during July, 1958, that the subject was currently in the U.S. Utmost care is to be utilized in handling information received from this source.

- Olson \_\_\_\_\_
- Nichols \_\_\_\_\_
- Boardman \_\_\_\_\_
- Belmont \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- Parsons \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Tamm \_\_\_\_\_
- Winterrowd \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Holloman \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 - Paris
- 1 - Ottawa
- 1 - London
- 1 - Foreign Liaison Unit
- ① - 100-428091 (SOLO)
- ETB:egs (17)

100-428091

NOT RECORDED  
 145 SEP 16 1958

YELLOW  
 DUPLICATE  
 SEP 13 1958  
 MAILED

59 237

*Airtel to New York*

*Re: [redacted] was.*

*100-363397*

b6  
b7c

*The New York Office should promptly conduct intensive investigation to verify that the subject was in the U.S. as of July, 1958, and, in view of this information, expeditious attention should be afforded the leads presently outstanding in the Los Angeles, New Haven and Newark offices.*

*Chicago should request GG 5824-S to endeavor to obtain further details, if possible, concerning the subject's activities and movements while abroad and the means by which she returned to the U.S.*

# Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

DATE: September 30, 1958

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46) (SUB B)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4-7-00 BY SP4BJA-MLB  
#906318

UTMOST CARE MUST BE USED IN HANDLING THE FOLLOWING  
INFORMATION IN ORDER TO PROTECT THE IDENTITY OF A HIGHLY  
PLACED INFORMANT.

CG 5824-S\*, on September 25, 1958, turned over to  
SAs JOHN E. KEATING and [redacted] \$17,000, which he had  
received from ELIZABETH MASCOLO as part of the first shipment  
of \$50,000 from the Communist Party of the Soviet Union to the  
Communist Party - USA. Photographs of this money have been made  
and are being retained in Chicago file A/134-46 Sub B. The  
Chicago Division will exchange this money for CG 5824-S\*, who  
will retain it until EUGENE DENNIS asks for it.

b6  
b7c

It is requested that the New York Division check the  
attached list of serial numbers against those known to have been  
distributed by the Soviet Embassy. If any identifications are  
made, it is requested that the numbers be furnished to the Chicago  
Division and the series for these bills will be obtained from a  
review of the photographs.

CG 5824-S\*, on September 25, 1958, orally furnished to  
SA JOHN E. KEATING the information appearing on the following  
page. This information, which pertains to the obtaining of this  
sum of \$17,000, was reduced to writing on September 30, 1958:

COPIES  
100-428091-34

2 Bureau (Encls. 2) (REGISTERED)  
1 New York (100-134637) (SOLO) (#7-5) (Encl. 1) (REGISTERED)  
1 Chicago

JEK/kw  
(4)

REC-86

100-428091-34

EX-135

OCT 2 1958

ENCLOSURE

REC-86  
EX-135

Pertinent data has  
been included both in  
Presentation and Brief  
for Director wet

OCT 10 1958

*[Handwritten signatures and stamps]*  
INT. SEC.

Mr. Tolson	✓
Mr. Belmont	✓
Mr. Mohr	✓
Mr. Nease	✓
Mr. Parsons	✓
Mr. Rosen	✓
Mr. Tamm	✓
Mr. Trotter	✓
Mr. W.C. Sullivan	✓
Tele. Room	✓
Mr. Holloman	✓
Miss Gandy	✓

FBI

Date: 9/18/58

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_

(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
 FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)  
 SUBJECT: SOLO  
 IS - C  
 Internal Security - Communist

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
 DATE 4-7-00 BY SP4BJA-MLB  
 #966318

ReNYairtel, 9/18/58, entitled, "CP, USA, INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS; IS-C."

On 9/17/58, CG 5824-S\* made the following observations to SA [redacted] concerning the contemplated trip to Moscow of the individuals mentioned in referenced airtel:

At the present time the individual identified with the captioned case is liaison agent between the CP, USA, and the Soviets. Should TRACHTENBERG and the others planning to go to Moscow be allowed to do so, there is every chance that the Soviets would utilize these individuals as liaison agents, and set up channels of communication with the CP, USA, over which the Bureau would have no control. The individual identified with the "SOLO; IS-C" case possibly could lose his contact with the Soviets, and even if he should not, would not obtain the information that he could as exclusive liaison agent with the Soviets.

The informant further considers it possible that the Soviets might utilize the services of TRACHTENBERG and the others as liaison agents with other Communist Parties, or in espionage apparatuses operated in various places throughout the world.

- 3 - BUREAU (100-428091) (RM)
- 1 - CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B) (Info) (RM)
- 1 - NY 100-134637

ACB:mfd (7-5)  
(6)

cc - WATSON

59 OCT 10 1958

REC-6  
 Memo to Belmont  
 9/21/58  
 WCT

100-428091-89  
 10 10 58  
 20-SEP 19 1958

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_

Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_

M Per \_\_\_\_\_

INT. SEC.  
 [Handwritten signature]

b6  
b7C

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 100-134637

The informant urges that the Bureau devise some means whereby these individuals can be prevented from going to Moscow, and notes that time is of the essence in this matter. He feels that if a program of harrassment of one or two of these individuals were instituted immediately - such as service upon them of a subpoena to appear before a government committee - the others might be deterred from going to Moscow.

FOSTER

- 2 -

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge



## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

DATE: 10/15/58

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS - C

Re Chicago letter 9/30/58.

The list of serial numbers of the \$17,000 received in Canada by CG 5824-S\* on 9/23/58 has been checked against the list of known serial numbers of currency issued to Soviet establishments in Washington, D. C., and New York City, with negative results.

In the future, in order to facilitate the checking of serial numbers of currency, it is requested that the Series (1928, 1934 or 1950) be included in future lists of currency, as well as the complete serial number. The NYO has only known serial numbers of currency issued to Soviet establishments of the Federal Reserve Note 1950 Series.

The NYO believes information set out in Chicago letter of 9/30/58 is pertinent for dissemination to the NYO files of CP, USA - FUNDS, IS - C, and SASH, ESP - R, as well as on files on the individual security subjects involved. The Chicago Office is requested to advise what further dissemination of this information they intend to make.

2 - Bureau (100-428091) (RM)  
1 - Chicago (134-46) (Sub B) (RM)  
1 - NY 100-134637 (7-5)

REC-83

21 OCT 17 1958

DR:msb  
(4)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4-7-00 BY SP4BJA-MLB

#906318

INT. SEC.

9/19/58

We are exploring this situation to see whether any action can be taken to prevent these individuals from traveling to Russia. We are considering publicity, pointing out that such wholesale travel to Russia for conferences by Party functionaries as soon as passport restrictions were lifted tends to prove the Government's case against the Communist Party before the Subversive Activities Control Board that the Communist Party, USA, takes its guidance and directions from the Soviet Union.

We are also considering the feasibility of whether these individuals could be called before a congressional committee and are exploring the situation to see whether any other action might be taken.

*X* *Q*  
The attached pertains to Communist Party <sup>(CP)</sup> plans to send CP officials to Russia now that passports can be obtained.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4-7-00 BY SP4BJA-M/LB  
#906318

# Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

DATE: 9/30/58

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46) (SUB B)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

The following is a tabulation of the financial transactions in the "SOLO" operation which relate to the expenditures and receipts for the trip of CG 5824-S\* and [redacted]

b7D

### EXPENDITURES

DATE	ITEM	AMOUNT
3/20/58	Spectacles	\$ 11.00
3/20/58	Two birth certificates	2.00
3/25/58	To open an account for CG 5824-S* and [redacted] at the LaSalle National Bank	200.00
3/25/58	13-week subscription to "Life" magazine	3.99
3/26/58	Personal stamp pad	2.00
4/7/58	Passport fees	20.00
4/7/58	Passport photographs	11.50
4/16/58	Two round-trip plane tickets to Europe (This amount was withdrawn from the account at the LaSalle National Bank)	1,206.00
4/16/58	Personalized checks. (This sum was withdrawn from the account at the LaSalle National Bank)	1.25

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4-7-00 BY SP4BJA-HLB

# 906318

REC-66

- 2 - Bureau (REGISTERED)
- 1 - New York (100-134637) (SOLO) (#7-5) (REGISTERED)
- 1 - Chicago

JEK/kw  
(4)

55 OCT 22 1958

INT. SEC.

*me*  
*[Handwritten signatures and stamps]*

## CG 134-46 (Sub B)

<u>DATE</u>	<u>ITEM</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
4/16/58	Hotel reservations, balance of air transportation to Europe, etc. (This sum was withdrawn from the account at the LaSalle National Bank)*	\$ 244.89
4/17/58	Payment to [ ] for loss of salary at the rate of \$102.50, from 4/20/58 through 5/24/58	512.50
4/18/58	Air transportation in Europe, ground transportation, hotel rooms, meals, luggage, clothing, literature, etc.	2,000.00
4/22/58	Emergency fund	500.00
4/22/58	Post Office Box	7.50
6/30/58	Post Office Box	6.00
6/30/58	Money orders to pay bills of the informants'	1.10
8/20/58	Payment to [ ] for loss of salary at the rate of \$102.50 from 5/25/58 through 7/26/58.	922.50
	SUB SUB TOTAL	<u>\$5,652.23</u>
In addition to the above, two sums in the amount of \$300 were authorized for expenses for NY 694-S* for trips to Canada primarily for this operation.		<u>600.00</u>
	SUB TOTAL	<u>\$6,252.23</u>
In addition, CG 5824-S* was paid the full authorized amount for services. Since he was out of the United States for approximately three months, at \$900 per month, this is:		2,700.00
Also, CG 5824-S* was given \$400 by the Russians for expenses in Europe while in transit to the United States.		<u>400.00</u>
	TOTAL EXPENSES	<u>\$9,352.23</u>

CG 134-46 (Sub B)

RECEIPTS

<u>DATE</u>	<u>ITEM</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
4/10/58	Received from [redacted] and deposited in the LaSalle National Bank	\$1,500.00
4/25/58	Received from the USSR through ELIZABETH MASCOLO \$1,000, of which \$100 was given to MASCOLO for travel expenses from Toronto to New York City and return (This sum of \$900 is in a safety deposit box in the LaSalle National Bank)	900.00
7/11/58	Received from the Communist Party of the Soviet Union	400.00
	<u>TOTAL RECEIPTS</u>	<u>\$2,800.00</u>

b6  
b7c

EXCESS OF EXPENDITURES OVER RECEIPTS: \$6,522.23

\* The April statement for the LaSalle National Bank shows a balance of \$247.86 in the account established for the informants. This account is in the assumed names used by the informants for this trip. UACB, this account will be maintained as is for future trips of this nature by CG 5824-S\*. Also, the sum of \$900 in the safety deposit box at the LaSalle National Bank will be maintained for future trips of this nature by CG 5824-S\*, UACB.

In regard to the expenditures, it is felt that only the following items would be expenditures which the Communist Party could reasonably expect CG 5824-S\* to make:

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
Passport fees	\$ 20.00
Passport photographs	11.50
Two round-trip plane tickets to Europe	1,206.00
Hotel reservations and balance of air transportation to Europe	244.89

CG 134-46 (Sub B)

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
Air transportation in Europe, ground transportation, hotel rooms, meals, luggage, clothing, literature, air transportation in the United States, etc.	\$2,000.00
Emergency fund	500.00
Amount furnished by the CPSU for expenses in Europe enroute to the United States	400.00
SUB TOTAL	<u>\$4,382.39</u>
Less amount in account at LaSalle National Bank	247.86
TOTAL	<u>\$4,134.53</u>

Amount Furnished to CG 5824-S\*  
by Communist Parties

Amount furnished by the Communist Party - USA	\$1,500.00
Amount furnished by the Communist Party of the Soviet Union	1,400.00
TOTAL	<u>\$2,900.00</u>

EXCESS OF EXPENDITURES OVER RECEIPTS: \$1,234.53

Prior to the last trip of CG 5824-S\* to New York City during September, 1958, it was suggested to him that at that time he should, for security reasons, request EUGENE DENNIS for an additional amount of money for expenses for this trip.

CG 5824-S\* pointed out that since he had received \$2,900.00, less the \$100.00 which was given to MASCOLO, from the Communist Party of the Soviet Union and the Communist Party - USA, a sufficient amount was obtained to prevent any questions concerning how he could make this trip from a financial standpoint. CG 5824-S\* further pointed out that some of the expenses were for luggage, clothing, travel in the United States, hotel rooms, and meals in New York City, and extra days spent in Switzerland and England for security purposes. CG 5824-S\* stated that EUGENE DENNIS

# Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

DATE: 10/10/58

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46) (SUB B)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

*Put in file on*

On October 6, 1958, an Airmail letter was received by SA JOHN E. KEATING through a blind post office box, which has been furnished to CG 5824-S\* by the Chicago Division. This letter is from London, England, is dated October 2, 1958, is addressed "Dear David", and is signed "Dick". CG 5824-S\* advised that this letter was received through the channel of communication agreed to by the informant and JOHN WILLIAMSON.

One photostat copy of this item is enclosed herewith to the Bureau and New York Division. The Chicago copy is local in Chicago file A/134-46-Sub B 1A35.

The original was furnished to CG 5824-S\* so that it could be exhibited to EUGENE DENNIS.

On October 8, 1958, CG 5824-S\* furnished the following interpretation of this letter:

In Paragraph 2, the "Management Comm. and stockholders' meetings" refers to the last meeting of the National Committee of the Communist Party - USA. "My regular correspondent" is EUGENE DENNIS. By way of comment, CG 5824-S\* stated that since DENNIS has learned from IRVING POTASH that WILLIAMSON was responsible for the DUCLOS letter to the 16th Congress of the Communist Party - USA, DENNIS may not have the same confidence in WILLIAMSON that he previously had and thus may have deliberately ceased corresponding with him. "Mr. Taller's immediate associate" probably refers to [redacted] the closest associate of DENNIS in the national leadership. CG 5824-S\* did not see the letter referred to by WILLIAMSON in Paragraph 2.

In regard to Paragraph 3, [redacted] is [redacted] and the Communist Party - USA would not recommend him for a technical assignment on the "World Marxist Review" in Prague, Czechoslovakia.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4-11-00 BY SP4DJA-MLB  
#906319

b6  
b7c

~~66 OCT 28 1958~~ | *EX-136* | *REC-21* | *100-428091-90* | *OCT 14 1958*

2 - Bureau (Encl. 1) (REGISTERED)  
1 - New York (100-134637) (SOLO) (#7-5) (Encl. 1) (REGISTERED)  
1 - Chicago

**ENCLOSURE** | *REC-21* | *W.C.*

CG 134-46 (Sub B)

b6  
b7c

In regard to Paragraph 4, [ ] is [ ] of the Labor Progressive Party. With regard to the two things WILLIAMSON "raised", CG 5824-S\* believes that the first was the consideration by WILLIAMSON of a move to Canada. The second was consideration by WILLIAMSON of not only moving to Canada, but of also trying to slip into the United States for a couple of months. "Their journal" refers either to the publication of the Labor Progressive Party or the English language edition of the "World Marxist Review" being printed in Canada. "Their firm" is the Labor Progressive Party. The last sentence refers to the desire and wish of WILLIAMSON to be elected to the National Executive Committee of the Communist Party of Great Britain, which corresponds to the National Committee of the Communist Party - USA.

In Paragraph 5, "Our friend who had the long stay in the sanitarium" is IRVING POTASH.



Octo.2,1958.

Dear David,

It was good to receive yours of the 9th so quickly. Im afraid I am not such a responsive letter writer. Furthermore my work keeps me busy in and out of the city.

I have not heard anything since the Management Comm and stockholder meetings. In fact mail has been very scarce, even from my regular correspondent. I hope he has not stopped writing. At the end of Aug. I did receive a letter from Mr. [redacted] s immediate associate asking me about my thoughts and perspectives, as well as how me and the family were getting along. After considerable and serious thought I gave him a very specific answer which I think was realistic, however much I may ~~have~~ not have liked it. You may have seen that part of my letter. I formulated it with great care, and only after long thought.

I am glad the firm has the view you mention on [redacted] which I certainly agree with.

Its clear that [redacted] must have got things mixed up. First of all, one thing I raised was over 2 years ago and in view of my thoughts that I have written you, can now be forgotten. The second thing was raised over a year ago---probably at a 'low' moment in my morale. It was just an off-the-cuff idea about me taking a couple of months seeing all their beautiful scenery combined with work for their journal, after which I would return to what Im doing. Even if their firm agree there mightwell be a lot of abstacles and in any case it should all await to see if there are any new developments affecting me here. (N that Im too hopeful). So just put it on ice.

I hope to hear further from you after your further conversations. have not heard from our friend who had the long stay in the sanitori. Is he OK in every way, now? I need not reemphasise how wonderful it was to hear from you a few months ago after such a long period. I hope you and the wife are all settled and in good health.

We are all well and we send you our warmest regards.

Dick.

PS Be sure to acknowledge.

b6  
b7c



Mr. [redacted]

[redacted]

Chicago, Illinois.

United States of America.

b6  
b7C



← Rec. Encl. →

Sender's name and address, [redacted]

[redacted]

England.

AN AIR LETTER SHOULD NOT CONTAIN ANY  
ENCLOSURE; IF IT DOES IT WILL BE SURCHARGED  
OR SENT BY ORDINARY MAIL.

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

DATE: 10/13/58

Mr. Tolson	✓
Mr. Belmont	✓
Mr. Mohr	✓
Mr. Nease	✓
Mr. Parsons	✓
Mr. Rosen	✓
Mr. Tamm	✓
Mr. Trotter	✓
Mr. W.C. Sullivan	✓
Tele. Room	
Mr. Holloman	
Miss Gandy	

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46) (SUB B)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4-11-00 BY SP4 BJA-MJB

#906318

CG 5824-S\*, on October 9, 1958, exhibited to SA JOHN E. KEATING the following items, which the informant planned to mail to the Communist Party of the Soviet Union on October 10, 1958. These items were being mailed to Main Post Office Box #341, Moscow, U.S.S.R.:

BOOKS

(1) "Stride Toward Freedom", by MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR., published by Harper and Brothers, New York, New York.

(2) "Black Bourgeoisie -- The Rise of a New Middle Class in the United States", by [redacted] Howard University; published by the Free Press, Glencoe, Illinois, and the Falcon's Wing Press.

PAMPHLET

"Miracle of Social Adjustment -- Desegregation in the Washington, D.C. Schools", by [redacted] published by the Anti-Defamation League of B'nai B'rith, 515 Madison Avenue, New York, New York.

MISCELLANEOUS

(1) Excerpts from statements by DEAN ACHESON, JAMES P. WARBURG, and NORMAN THOMAS in regard to Quemoy and Matsu. These excerpts were distributed by the National Office of the Communist Party - USA.

(2) The Volume 2, Number 5, September-1958, issue of "Moving Forward", issued by the Communist Party of Missouri.

- 2 - Bureau (REGISTERED)
- 1 - New York (100-134637) (SOLO) (#7-5) (REGISTERED)
- 1 - Chicago

JEK/kw  
(4)

*cc Birmingham*

*Arthur J. Brown*

*Johnston*  
INT. SEC.

EXP. PROC.

b6  
b7c

61 OCT 27 1958

100-428091-93  
23

5 OCT 17 1958

CG 134-46 (Sub B)

(3) An article entitled "Why We Are Losing the Ruble War", by WALDEMAR A. NIELSEN and taken from the September-1958 issue of "Harper's Magazine".

(4) The Volume 3, Number 5, October-1958, issue of "Friendship", monthly bulletin of the Chicago Council of American-Soviet Friendship, 32 West Randolph Street, Chicago.

(5) The Volume 26, Number 10, October-1958, issue of "Economic Notes", published by Labor Research Association, 80 East 11th Street, New York, New York.

CG 5824-S\* pointed out that he is attempting at this time to illustrate to the Communist Party of the Soviet Union that in him they have a valuable apparatus for the transmittal of publications and information to and from the Communist Party - USA. CG 5824-S\* not only hopes to receive printed material from the Communist Party of the Soviet Union, but is also trying to pave the way for an even greater reception and the obtaining of more information in future "SOLO" trips.

# Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Mr. Tolson	✓
Mr. Belmont	✓
Mr. Mohr	✓
Mr. Nease	✓
Mr. Parsons	✓
Mr. Rosen	✓
Mr. Tamm	✓
Mr. Trotter	✓
Mr. W.C. Sullivan	✓
Tele. Room	
Mr. Holloman	
Miss Gandy	

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

DATE: 10/22/58

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46) (Sub B)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

CARE MUST BE USED IN HANDLING AND REPORTING THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION IN ORDER TO PROTECT THE IDENTITY OF A HIGHLY PLACED INFORMANT.

CG 5824-S\*, on October 20, 1958, orally furnished to SA JOHN E. KEATING the information on the following pages. This oral information was reduced to writing on October 22, 1958:

- 2 - Bureau (REGISTERED)
- 1 - New York (100-134637) (SOLO) (#7-5) (REGISTERED)
- 1 - Chicago

JEK/kw  
(4)

*101 51 4 15 70*

*Handwritten signatures and initials*

*M.C. Jones*  
*1254*  
*EX-136*

REC-93  
100-428091-94  
RECEIVED - FBI  
OCT 30 1958  
3 13 38

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4-11-00 BY 514 BJA-MLB  
#906318

61 NOV 3 1958

CC *Handwritten name*

October 20, 1958

During the first part of the week of October 12, 1958, EUGENE DENNIS instructed ISADORE WOFSY to attempt to locate an apartment in New York City where a small meeting could be held under secure conditions. WOFSY was unable to, or in any event did not, obtain an apartment. The purpose of the meeting would be a briefing on the trip to Russia and China. This meeting would be limited to a few members of the National Executive Committee of the Communist Party - USA. DENNIS has stated that such a meeting will be held in the future, although for security reasons it might be well not to insist on this meeting.

Thus far, DENNIS has received information concerning this trip in some detail. He has authorized the giving of some of the information to the following persons: WILLIAM Z. FOSTER, JAMES JACKSON, ALEXANDER TRACHTENBERG, [REDACTED] and JACK STACHEL.

b6  
b7c

Some information has been furnished to them individually. He has also authorized the giving of some information to CARL WINTER and CLAUDE LIGHTFOOT, and this will also be done individually. He has not authorized the giving of information concerning the trip to any other individuals. Further, he has instructed that no one should be told about the following:

- (1) Arrangements for funds for the Communist Party - USA from the Communist Party of the Soviet Union.
- (2) Details concerning the "World Marxist Review".
- (3) Identities of persons in the leadership of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union and the Communist Party of China who met with the representative of the Communist Party - USA.
- (4) That the Communist Party of the Soviet Union would like the Communist Party - USA to send persons to Russia for schooling and instruction.
- (5) That anything was said to indicate that Negroes might not be the best persons for leadership of the Communist Party - USA or any major District of the Communist Party - USA.

It should be noted that EUGENE DENNIS, as far as can be ascertained, has not told anyone about the financial arrangements between the Communist Party of the Soviet Union and the

C.P. ✓  
Communist Party - USA. In fact, he stated that if HELEN WINTER, a member of the National Auditing Committee, makes any inquiry about unexplained funds in the Reserve Fund of the Communist Party - USA, she should be told that the Communist Party - USA made investments in Canada which are now beginning to pay off.

With regard to funds received from the Communist Party of the Soviet Union thus far, DENNIS has stated that he used \$2,000 for salaries, gave \$10,000 to "The Worker", and \$500 to IRVING POTASH when he was released from prison. CLAUDE LIGHTFOOT has been given \$2,000 for concentration work in Illinois, and DENNIS has authorized up to \$5,000 for LIGHTFOOT for this purpose.

It is contemplated that DENNIS will also authorize a sum for CARL WINTER for concentration work in Michigan.

# Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

DATE: 10/31/58

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46) (SUB B)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Re Chicago letter dated October 21, 1958, reflecting that TIM BUCK commented that the Russian Ambassador to Canada and the Party Secretary in the Russian Embassy in Ottawa returned to Russia on leave and have not returned to Canada. The following is the complete text of a news item from the Sunday, October 26, 1958, issue of the "New York Times":

"London, Oct. 25 (Reuters)

*copy  
N.Y.  
U.S.S.R.*

"The Soviet Union has appointed Amazasp A. Arutyunyan as Ambassador to Canada, Tass, the official Soviet press service, reported today.

"He replaces the present Ambassador, Dmitri Stepanovich Chuvakhin, who is being transferred to another post, Tass said.

*copy  
U.S.S.R.*

"Mr. Arutyunyan is one of the Soviet Union's top economic and labor experts and a well-known spokesman for his country in United Nations organizations. He is reputed to be one of the key figures who drew up the Soviet Five-Year Plan."

- 2 - Bureau (REGISTERED)
- 1 - New York (100-134637) (SOLO) (#7-5) (REGISTERED)
- 1 - Chicago

*Brab*

JEK/kw  
(4)

REG-13

EX - 124

100-428091-95

3 NOV 4 1958

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4-11-00 BY SP4BJA-MLB

# 906318

**NO SEC.**

NOV 10 1958



Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

DATE: 11/3/58

FROM : *E* SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)

SUBJECT:

*SOLO*  
IS-C

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:  
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE  
DATE 05-09-2011

ReChicagolet 10/21/58.

The serial numbers of the currency received by CG 5824-S\* on 10/17/58, have been checked by the NYO against the serial numbers of the known currency furnished to Soviet establishments in Washington, DC, and NYC with negative results.

*J. Hoover*

- 2 - Bureau (100-428091) (RM)
- 1 - Chicago (134-46 Sub B) (SOLO) (RM)
- 1 - New York (100-134637)

DR:hr  
(4)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 7-11-00 BY SP4 BJA-MLB  
#906318

REC-35

100-428091-96

24 NOV 5 1958

FBI

RECEIVED

NOV 7 1958

RECEIVED

*SEC.*

66 NOV 7 1958

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

DATE: 11/10/58

*From* FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)

SUBJECT:

SOLO  
IS - C

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:  
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE  
DATE 05-09-2011

ReNYlet, 10/15/58, wherein Chicago was requested to advise what further dissemination they intended to make of information appearing in Chicago letter dated 9/30/58.

Re Chicago let, 10/21/58.

The NYO also believes information set out in Chicago letter of 10/21/58 is pertinent for dissemination to NYO files on "CP, USA, FUNDS; IS-C" and "SASH; ESP-R", as well as to files on individual subjects of security investigations. Chicago is requested to advise what further dissemination of information appearing in their letters of 9/30/58 and 10/21/58 is contemplated.

- 2 - Bureau (100-428091) (RM)
- 2 - Chicago (134-46 Sub B) (RM)
- 1 - NY (100-134637)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4-11-00 BY SP4BJA-MCB  
#906318

*al*

REC-6

*100-428091-907*

23 NOV 12 1958

DR:mfd/hr  
(5)

FBI EX-136

NOV 14 5 10 PM '58

**TOP SECRET**

*FBI*  
55 NOV 24 1958

# Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

DATE: 11/12/58

*Pailey*

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46) (SUB B)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Re Chicago letter dated September 30, 1958; and re New York letter dated October 15, 1958.

The Chicago Division plans no further dissemination of the information contained in referenced Chicago letter, in order to protect both CG 5824-S\* and NY 694-S\*, who are the only persons, outside of EUGENE DENNIS, in the Communist Party - USA with knowledge of the details of the financial transaction described therein. Further, this transaction was merely an implementation of an over-all agreement between the Communist Party of the Soviet Union and the Communist Party - USA, and the Bureau is in possession of all facts surrounding this agreement and this information has been disseminated at a high level. It is felt that any further dissemination at this time merely increases the chances of exposing two highly placed informants.

- ② - Bureau (REGISTERED)
- 1 - Chicago

JEK/kw  
(3)

EX 105

REC-27

100-428091-9

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 4-11-00 BY SP4BJA-MLB

# 906318

NOV 14 1958

FBI  
RECEIVED

NOV 18 10 33 AM '58

RECEIVED

~~INT. SEC.~~

NOV 24 1958

# Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

ST  
100

TO : MR. A. H. BELMONT

DATE: November 12, 1958

FROM : MR. F. J. BAUMGARDNER

*Ans. B...*

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Belmont \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- Nease \_\_\_\_\_
- Parsons \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Tamm \_\_\_\_\_
- Trotter \_\_\_\_\_
- W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Holloman \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

*Baumgardner*

Solo is code name for operation involving travel of CG 5824-S, one of our most highly placed informants, to Soviet Union and Red China from 4-24-58 to 7-21-58 as official representative of Communist Party (CP), USA.

Immediately upon informant's return to New York City on 7-21-58 he furnished certain highlights of information he had obtained. This information was promptly disseminated under "Top Secret" classification to Vice President Nixon; Honorable Gordon Gray, Special Assistant to the President; Secretary of State Dulles, and the Attorney General by memoranda 7/24, 25, 31, and 8/1/58.

Upon completing his report to Eugene Dennis, CP leader, informant returned to Chicago, Illinois, where he prepared 17 detailed reports setting forth results of his trip. These reports contain extremely detailed information, including almost verbatim accounts of his discussions with Soviet and Red Chinese officials; their comments regarding this country and international situation in general; some of their future plans; results of their various industrial and agricultural programs; informant's own observations as to what he saw and heard, et cetera.

*m*

Additional dissemination of this data was held in abeyance in view of the pending briefing of the Cabinet by the Director unless the information was of such urgency as to require dissemination. Review of these detailed reports reflected that they contained certain data relative to the attitude of Red China toward Formosa. In view of the tense international situation, this information was disseminated on 9-2-58 under "Top Secret" classification to afore-mentioned officials as well as intelligence agencies of armed services. It is noted that all of this dissemination was paraphrased to conceal the fact that the CP-representative was a Bureau informant.

ENCLOSURE

REC-60 100-428091-99

In considering further dissemination of the detailed data furnished by our informant, his reports have been carefully and thoroughly reviewed and reduced to a document consisting of 188 pages. This document was prepared in such a manner that to the reader it would appear to be a bona fide report of a CPUSA functionary relative to his contacts with high government officials in Russia and Red China. These reports were carefully edited to delete any indication that this is an over-all report of an FBI informant. We also deleted or revised any references to the fact that the

55 NOV 26 1958

Enclosure  
100-428091

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
  - 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
  - 1 - Mr. Thornton
- WCT:med (4)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4-11-00 BY SPURJA-MBE

#906318

*Th...*

Memorandum to Mr. Belmont  
RE: SOLO  
100-428091

informant was accompanied by his wife. To further protect the identity of our informant, this data was left in the informant's own terminology, grammar, sentence structure, punctuation, et cetera.

OBSERVATIONS:

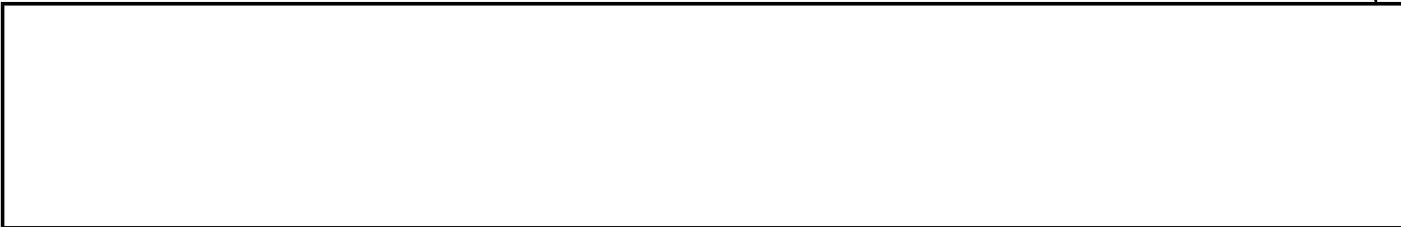
In final analysis after taking into consideration all of the factors involved, it has been concluded that dissemination of this detailed 188-page document would undoubtedly go to the lower levels of the various agencies with a resultant increase in the number of people who would be aware that the FBI had in its possession the report of the official representative of the CPUSA to the Soviet Union and Red China. A shorter summary, however, would be read by the top officials of these agencies thus reducing the risk of jeopardizing the security of this most valuable informant.

We have furnished the pertinent highlights of this material to the afore-mentioned Government officials and have also furnished the intelligence agencies of the armed services with that data concerning Formosa. While the detailed information furnished by the informant would undoubtedly be of interest to the personnel on the working level in certain Government agencies such as State Department, it is felt that we owe a greater responsibility to the country by taking every precaution to completely safeguard the security of this informant.



ACTION:

Referral/Consult



Memorandum to Mr. Belmont

RE: SOLO

100-428091

2. The document of 188 pages consisting of a composite report of the information obtained by our informant should be made an enclosure to this memorandum and placed in our files in order that we will have all of the pertinent information obtained by him in one memorandum.

WAT  
HWA  
HWA

anshs

07  
2

~~---~~

✓

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Donohue
- 1 - Mr. Thornton

SAC, Chicago (100-33729)

December 1, 1958

Director, FBI (100-3-81)

PERSONAL ATTENTION

COMMUNIST PARTY, USA  
INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4-11-00 BY SP4BJA-utb  
#906318

Reurairtel 11-26-58.

Review of reairtel reflects that we are once again presented with the opportunity of having CG 5824-S\* travel to the Soviet Union as an official representative of the Communist Party (CP), USA. Such activity on the part of our informant is, of course, highly desirable provided it can be accomplished without endangering his informant status in any manner.

Inasmuch as the informant will be going to the Soviet Union as part of a delegation of three CPUSA representatives consisting of himself, Elizabeth Gurley Flynn and James Jackson to attend the 21st Congress of the CP of the Soviet Union which is scheduled to commence on January 27, 1959, certain factors must necessarily be given consideration.

Prompt attention must be given to the matter of a passport for the informant. In this regard, it must be determined whether he should continue to use the one he obtained in connection with the Solo operation or whether he should now apply for one under his true name. It is felt that the informant's views in this matter should be obtained and carefully considered since he is obviously in the best position to know which would be the more secure course of action to take from the standpoint of suspicion on the part of officials. If it is decided that he should apply for a passport, the time element must be borne in mind.

Another matter which should be settled as soon as possible is whether the informant feels that his wife should accompany him as she did on the Solo operation. It appears that from the Bureau's standpoint, the informant would operate more effectively if he was not accompanied by his wife. The informant's viewpoints along with your own and recommendations in this regard should be promptly submitted.

Solo

- Olson \_\_\_\_\_
- Boardman \_\_\_\_\_
- Belmont \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- Nease \_\_\_\_\_
- Parsons \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Tamm \_\_\_\_\_
- Tracy \_\_\_\_\_
- W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Holloman \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

1 - New York (100-86624)  
SEE NOTE ON YELLOW PAGE 2  
100-228091 (Solo)

DEC 1 1958  
172-06

MAIL ROOM  TELETYPE UNIT   
WCT:med (9)

Letter to Chicago  
RE: COMMUNIST PARTY, USA  
100-3-81

In addition to the above, immediate attention should be given to the financial aspects of this trip. Obviously it is the Bureau's desire that the informant obtain as much financial assistance as possible from the Party. Ascertain from the informant just what arrangements have been or will be made with Eugene Dennis along these lines.

This over-all matter must receive the most careful attention and closest of supervision. The above factors as well as any other possible problems not now readily apparent to the Bureau must be resolved at the earliest possible moment in order to avoid the inherent danger of having to make last-minute decisions and/or changes.

In considering this contemplated trip, bear in mind that the security of our informant is of paramount importance. Careful consideration must be given to the fact that on the occasion of this trip, the informant will undoubtedly be accompanied by Flynn and Jackson and will necessarily spend a considerable portion of his time in the Soviet Union in their company. This, of course, will increase the security hazards involved in this operation and it is vital that the informant be carefully reminded of this factor.

It is desired that CG 5824-S\* be promptly contacted in accord with the above and that the requested data be submitted to the Bureau as soon as possible. Any additional developments in connection with this over-all matter should be promptly brought to the attention of the Bureau.

In view of the highly sensitive nature of this over-all operation, it is desired that the details thereof be handled on a selective basis and restricted to the personnel in your office on a need-to-know basis.

**NOTE ON YELLOW:**

CG 5824-S\* has been requested by Eugene Dennis to go to Russia as part of an official three-man delegation from the CPUSA to attend the 21st Congress of the CP of the Soviet Union. Provided the security of our informant is not endangered, it is highly desirable that he proceed to the Soviet Union. By this action, he will undoubtedly solidify his present status of being a direct link between the CPUSA and the CP of the Soviet Union. The above factors are being called to the attention of



Letter to Chicago  
RE: COMMUNIST PARTY, USA  
100-3-81

the Chicago Office at this time in order that all necessary arrangements for this trip can be made at the earliest possible moment.

It is noted that Elizabeth Gurley Flynn and James Jackson have been selected by Dennis as the other two CPUSA delegates. We have received prior information that both of these individuals have planned to go to the Soviet Union to attend this 21st Congress. We have also received prior information that they have submitted their applications for passports and also that Jackson has received his passport. Although we have not received definite information that Flynn has received her passport, there appears to be no grounds for State Department to withhold issuance thereof.

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

DATE: 10/21/58

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46) (SUB B)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

*included in  
Director's Brief  
4-7*

CG 5824-S\*, on October 17, 1958, turned over to SAs JOHN E. KEATING and [redacted] \$6,000 in \$20 bills. CG 5824-S\* had received this amount earlier on the same day from TIM BUCK, Head of the Labor Progressive Party (the Communist Party of Canada). BUCK stated that this amount is the balance of \$50,000 which was sent to the Communist Party - USA from the Communist Party of the Soviet Union through the Russian Embassy in Ottawa. BUCK stated that normally he receives advance notice when any of this money is available in Ottawa. He has not received any notice that any additional sum is presently available in Ottawa. BUCK commented that the Russian Ambassador to Canada and the Party Secretary in the Russian Embassy in Ottawa returned to Russia on leave and have not returned to Canada. Because of this, there is presently no one in the Russian Embassy in Ottawa with whom BUCK feels that he could discuss Communist Party affairs.

b6  
b7c

On October 20, 1958, photographs were taken of this \$6,000, and these photographs will be maintained in Chicago file 134-46 (Sub B).

There is attached hereto a list of the \$20 bills, broken down by Federal Reserve Bank and Series. It is requested that the New York Division check this list with the lists of money distributed by the Russian Embassy.

- 2 - Bureau (Encls. 2) (REGISTERED)
- 1 - New York (100-134637) (SOLO) (#7-5) (Encl. 1) (REGISTERED)
- 1 - Chicago

JEK/kw  
(4)

ENCLOSURE

*cc of [unclear] +  
enclosure retained  
in Rm 1243  
10/21/58*

REC-19

100-428091-100

20 NOV 24 1958

*SWS*

55 APR 2 1959

DEC 1 1958

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4-11-00 BY SPURTA-MLB  
#906316

December 16, 1958

BY COURIER SERVICE

Mr. Allen W. Dulles  
Director  
Central Intelligence Agency  
Administration Building, Room 123  
2430 E Street, N. W.  
Washington 25, D. C.

DECLASSIFIED BY SP4BJA-MLB  
ON 4-11-00

# 906318

Dear Mr. Dulles:

I have noted that several articles have recently appeared in the press reflecting that Mao Tse-tung is stepping down under pressure as head of the Government of Red China. According to these articles, there is unrest in Red China due to the failure of the campaign against Quemoy and also resistance from the people of Red China to the commune system under which families are uprooted and drafted into labor battalions. These articles further indicate that Mao will remain as head of the Communist Party in China although he will have less power than he now has.

With regard to the above, you may desire to take into consideration certain information contained in my communication of November 13, 1958, concerning discussions between leaders of the Soviet Union and Red China and an official representative of the Communist Party, USA. This communication reflected in part that Mao had told the representative of the Communist Party, USA, that he had requested to be relieved of his position as chairman of the government while retaining his position as chairman of the Chinese Communist Party. He further stated that he hoped to be relieved as chairman of the government no later than 1960 in order to spend his time in writing about communist theory and philosophy. Mao continued that this information was to be conveyed to one or two leading members

- lison \_\_\_\_\_
- ardman \_\_\_\_\_
- lmont \_\_\_\_\_
- hr \_\_\_\_\_
- ase \_\_\_\_\_
- rsons \_\_\_\_\_
- sen \_\_\_\_\_
- imm \_\_\_\_\_
- otter \_\_\_\_\_
- ayton \_\_\_\_\_
- le. Room \_\_\_\_\_

100-3-81  
① - 100-428091 (Solo)  
SEE NOTE ON YELLOW, PAGE 2.  
WCT:med:hif  
(5)

100-428091  
NOT RECORDED  
191 DEC 18 1958

Mr. Allen W. Dulles

of the Communist Party, USA, so that when any announcement was made, the Communist Party, USA, would recognize as lies any distortions by the capitalist press as to the actual reason for Mao's relinquishing of the chairmanship of the Red Chinese Government.

The foregoing is also being furnished to the Honorable Richard M. Nixon, the Vice President; the Honorable Gordon Gray, Special Assistant to the President; the Honorable John Foster Dulles, Secretary of State; and the Attorney General.

Sincerely yours,

NOTE ON YELLOW:

This memorandum classified "~~Top Secret~~" since it contains information obtained from a most valuable informant. Unauthorized disclosure of this information could easily jeopardize our informant's security and result in grave damage to the national defense.

~~SECRET~~

1 - Liaison  
1 - Mr. Thornt

~~SECRET~~

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN  
OTHERWISE.

December 16, 1958

BY COURIER SERVICE

Honorable Gordon Gray  
Special Assistant to the President  
Executive Office Building  
Washington, D. C.

Classified by 9803RDD  
Declassify on: OADR

MANDATORY REVIEW

NLE 96-447

2/15/94

My dear Mr. Gray:

I have noted that several articles have recently appeared in the press reflecting that Mao Tse-tu is stepping down under pressure as head of the Government of Red China. According to these articles, there is unrest in Red China due to the failure of the campaign against Quemoy and also resistance from the people of Red China to the commune system under which families are uprooted and drafted into labor battalions. These articles further indicate that Mao will remain as head of the Communist Party in China although he will have less power than he now has. (U)

With regard to the above, you may desire to take into consideration certain information contained in my communication of July 31, 1958, concerning discussions between leaders of the Soviet Union and Red China and an official representative of the Communist Party, USA. This communication reflected in part that Mao had told the representative of the Communist Party, USA, that he had requested to be relieved of his position as chairman of the government while retaining his position as chairman of the Chinese Communist Party. He further stated that he hoped to be relieved as chairman of the government no later than 1960 in order to spend his time in writing about communist theory and philosophy. Mao continued that this information was to be conveyed to one or two leading members of the Communist Party, USA, so that when any announcement was made by the Communist Party, USA, would recognize as lies any distortions by the capitalist press as to the actual reasons for Mao's relinquishing of the chairmanship of the Red Chinese Government. (S)(U)

DECLASSIFIED BY 99417-000  
ON 4-11-00  
#26318

- on \_\_\_\_\_
- aman \_\_\_\_\_
- ont \_\_\_\_\_
- e \_\_\_\_\_
- Parsons \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Tamm \_\_\_\_\_
- Trotter \_\_\_\_\_
- H.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Holloman \_\_\_\_\_

60 DEC 19 1958

100-3-81  
1 - 100-428091 (Solo) (S)(U)  
SEE NOTE ON YELLOW PAGE 2  
WCT:med. (5)

EQO-428091  
NOT RECORDED  
145 DEC 18 1958

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

Honorable Gordon Gray

The foregoing is also being furnished to the Honorable Richard M. Nixon, the Vice President; the Honorable John Foster Dulles, Secretary of State; the Attorney General; and to Mr. Allen W. Dulles, Director, Central Intelligence Agency. (U)

Sincerely yours,

NOTE ON YELLOW:

This memorandum classified "~~Top Secret~~" since it contains information obtained from a most valuable informant. Unauthorized disclosure of this information could easily jeopardize our informant's security and result in grave damage to the national defense. (S)(U)

~~SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

- Liaison  
- Mr. Thornton

December 16, 1958

BY COURIER SERVICE

The Honorable  
The Secretary of State  
Washington 25, D. C.

DECLASSIFIED BY SP4BJA-MUB  
ON 4-11-00  
# 906319

My dear Mr. Secretary:

I have noted that several articles have recently appeared in the press reflecting that Mao Tse-tung is stepping down under pressure as head of the Government of Red China. According to these articles, there is unrest in Red China due to the failure of the campaign against Quemoy and also resistance from the people of Red China to the commune system under which families are uprooted and drafted into labor battalions. These articles further indicate that Mao will remain as head of the Communist Party in China although he will have less power than he now has.

With regard to the above, you may desire to take into consideration certain information contained in my communication of July 31, 1958, concerning discussions between leaders of the Soviet Union and Red China and an official representative of the Communist Party, USA. This communication reflected in part that Mao had told the representative of the Communist Party, USA, that he had requested to be relieved of his position as chairman of the government while retaining his position as chairman of the Chinese Communist Party. He further stated that he hoped to be relieved as chairman of the government no later than 1960 in order to spend his time in writing about communist theory and philosophy. Mao continued that this information was to be conveyed to one or two leading members of the Communist Party, USA, so that when any announcement was made, the Communist Party, USA, would recognize as lies any distortions by the capitalist press as to the actual reason for Mao's relinquishing of the chairmanship of the Red Chinese Government.

8415  
FILED IN  
ORIGINAL

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Boardman \_\_\_\_\_
- Belmont \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- Nease \_\_\_\_\_
- Parsons \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Tamm \_\_\_\_\_
- Trötter \_\_\_\_\_
- W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Holloman \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

100-3-81

(1) - 100-428091 (Solo)

SEE NOTE ON YELLOW PAGE 2

WCT:msb  
DEC 19 1958

100-428091  
NOT RECORDED  
145 DEC 18 1958

DEC 19 1958

~~TOP SECRET~~

MAIL ROOM  TELETYPE UNIT

The Honorable  
The Secretary of State

The foregoing is also being furnished to the Honorable Richard M. Nixon, the Vice President; the Honorable Gordon Gray, Special Assistant to the President; the Attorney General; and to Mr. Allen W. Dulles, Director Central Intelligence Agency.

Sincerely yours,

NOTE ON YELLOW:

This memorandum classified "~~Top Secret~~" <sup>t</sup>mant. contains information obtained from a most valuable source. Unauthorized disclosure of this information could damage and result in jeopardy to our informant's security and result in damage to the national defense.



OFFICE MEMORANDUM

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-62041) **SECRET** DATE 12/12/58  
FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (65-16441) \$U1

SUBJECT: [SASH ESP-R] \$U1

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN  
OTHERWISE

ReNYairtel to Bureau and Chicago, 12/8/58. \$

Extreme caution should be exercised in disseminating the information contained herein inasmuch as, by its nature, said information tends to reflect the source to be NY 694-S, a valuable informant. \$U1

On 12/9/58 and 12/10/58, NY 694-S furnished to SAS [redacted] and [redacted] the following supplemental information regarding his trip to Toronto, Canada, between 12/3/58 and 12/7/58: \$U1

b6  
b7c

TIM BUCK \$U1

On first contact with TIM BUCK, head of the Canadian CP, NY 694-S delivered to BUCK, for transmittal to the Soviet Union, a characterization of PAUL NOVICK, prepared by the CP, USA, reflecting that although NOVICK was about to go to the Soviet Union with CP, USA, credentials, the CP, USA, desired \$

- 8 - Bureau (65-62041) (RM)
  - (1 - 100-428091) (SOLO)
  - (1 - 100-3-81) (CP, USA, International Relations)
  - (1 - 100-3-76) (CP, USA, Youth)
  - (1 - 100-5) (PAUL NOVICK)
  - (1 - 100-21341) (TIM BUCK)
  - (1 - 100-3- ) (CP, USA, Jewish Question)
- 2 - Chicago (65-3888) (SASH) (Info) (RM)
  - (1 - 134-46 Sub B) (Solo)
- 1 - NY 134-91 (Inv) (415)
- 1 - NY 100-134637 (SOLO) (415)
- 1 - NY 100-15140 (TIM BUCK) (33)
- 1 - NY 100-86624 (CP, USA, International Relations) (415)
- 1 - NY 100-74560 (CP, USA, Funds) (415)
- 1 - NY 100- (CP, USA, Jewish Question) (415)
- 1 - NY 100-80644 (CP, USA, Youth) (415)
- 1 - NY 100-7918 (PAUL NOVICK) (411)
- 1 - NY 100-8057 (EUGENE DENNIS) (415)
- 1 - NY 100- (CP of Canada) (415)
- 1 - NY 100- (ELIZABETH MASCOLO) (33)
- 1 - NY 65-16441 (33)

Classified by 8972TDK/EM  
Declassify on: OADR  
9-19-84

NOT RECORDED  
145 DEC 15 1958

ACB:mfd  
(22)

55 DEC 23 1958

DECLASSIFIED BY SP4BJA-MLB  
ON 4-11-06  
#906314

~~SECRET~~

ORIGINAL COPY FILED IN 65-11-346 (E)

~~SECRET~~

NY [65-16441] ~~S~~

the Soviets to know that NOVICK had "strong nationalist tendencies" regarding the Jewish Question. BUCK said he would give the characterization document immediately to Canadian CP functionary [ ] who would cable the information contained therein to the Soviets as soon as possible on that same evening. BUCK did not indicate how, or through whom, [ ] would send the cable. ~~S~~(U)

BUCK was pleased to receive the characterization of NOVICK, stating it vindicated the Canadian CP's position regarding him. NOVICK, BUCK said, had informed [ ] who is head of the Canadian CP Jewish Bureau, that he was going to the Soviet Union as a representative of the CP, USA, and that before going, he desired to go to Canada for a conference with [ ] and other Jewish leaders. NOVICK had indicated that he would like to act as representative of the Canadian CP in discussing the Jewish Question with the Soviets. ~~S~~(U)

BUCK said that the Canadian CP did not permit NOVICK to confer with [ ], feeling that it did not want him, as an American, to act as a representative of the Canadian Party in a discussion of the Jewish Question with the Soviets. BUCK indicated, moreover, that the Canadian CP was not desirous of raising the Jewish Question again with the Soviets. ~~S~~(U)

b6  
b7c

NY 694-S then inquired of BUCK concerning the meaning of a cryptic telephonic message he had received on 12/1/58, from ELIZABETH MASCOLO, who had called him from Toronto. The message, to be delivered "to whom it concerned", according to MASCOLO, was as follows: "It's been agreed that [ ] can go to the same place that [ ] went to, or was at, on one condition - that he leave in next few days because the opening is on the sixth or the seventh." (Upon receipt of this message, NY 694-S received the impression that he was supposed to understand its significance, and to know to whom it should be delivered, and therefore did not question MASCOLO regarding the message. Having been unable to ascertain to whom in the CP, USA, it was to be delivered, he raised this question with BUCK on 12/3/58, two days after receiving the message.) ~~S~~(U)

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

NY [65-16441] (u) (u)

BUCK, on whose instructions MASCOLO had delivered the message to NY 694-S, explained the message as follows:

[redacted] in the message is [redacted], Canadian CP representative to what BUCK called the "World Socialist Youth" in Budapest. (NY 694-S believes that BUCK may not have correctly designated the organization he referred to.) [redacted] was a reference to [redacted] whom BUCK, in the past, had known to be associated with the CP, USA, Youth Movement, and whose name was inserted in the message only to indicate that the message had reference to the Youth Movement. (u) (u)

The purpose of the message, according to BUCK, was to inform the CP, USA, that the Soviets had agreed to pay the expenses of a CP, USA, youth representative to Budapest and to Columbo, Ceylon. (u) (u)

BUCK apparently was unfamiliar with the details regarding the nature of activities in Budapest and Ceylon, and stated he knew only the following about the matter: (u) (u)

[redacted] was in the USA recently and spoke to "some young people" there. BUCK did not know to whom [redacted] had spoken. [redacted] told "the young people" to send "somebody" to Budapest for six months. This person was to go to Budapest first, then was to go to Columbo, Ceylon, where he was to arrive on or before December 7th, and then was to return to Budapest. (u) (u)

In discussing this matter, "the young people" in the USA raised the question of payment of expenses for the trip. [redacted] had told them that they would be reimbursed for expenses when the American representative arrived "on the other side." (u) (u)

Upon returning to Toronto, [redacted] reported to BUCK the "money problem" involved in this matter. BUCK immediately sent a cable to "the other side", and in three days

(u) (u)

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

NY [65-16441] \$U

received a reply, "guaranteeing and OK'ing the fare." The reply contained the provision that the American representative arrive in Columbo "on opening day, December 7th." \$U

NY 694-S inquired how the American representative would obtain a visa for travel to Budapest. \$U

BUCK replied, "That's simple. Go to London. Either contact JOHN WILLIAMSON, who will arrange for 'a floating visa', or go directly to the Hungarian Embassy or Consulate, and there ask for [redacted] a former Canadian now one of the attaches. It's never a problem for him to get a visa." \$U

NY 694-S then inquired whether, in view of the time element involved with regard to Columbo, Ceylon, BUCK thought the CP, USA, should send a representative abroad. BUCK replied "Tell him to go anyway." (Upon his return to New York, NY 694-S, through CG 5824-S, who was then in New York, referred this matter to EUGENE DENNIS. The latter professed to know nothing about the matter. The informant currently is attempting to ascertain to whom in the CP, USA, this matter is of interest.) \$U

On a subsequent meeting with BUCK, the latter made the following supplemental remarks regarding a financial matter referred to in referenced airtel as pertinent to the case entitled, "SOLO; IS-C": \$U

According to BUCK, in talking to a representative of the Soviet Embassy in Ottawa, he pointed out that the CP, USA, now is in a very precarious financial situation owing to commitments made by reason of anticipating receipt of a large sum of money. BUCK stated that as a result of the Soviet's experience in the [redacted] case, transactions such as he was discussing with NY 694-S are handled by the Soviets "with strict security." In this regard, BUCK mentioned that he had never been inside the Soviet Embassy in Ottawa. BUCK said that only one person in the Embassy - the ambassador - knew all the facts of such transactions, such as how much money was involved, and to whom it ultimately was to be paid. He also noted that he is personally acquainted with the newly appointed Soviet ambassador to Canada. \$U

b6  
b7c

~~SECRET~~

SIX

NY [65-16441] §(U)

NY 694-S briefed BUCK concerning a recent NEC meeting in New York, and concerning CP, USA, functionaries who had obtained passports for travel abroad. BUCK stated that three Canadian CP delegates would attend the January Congress in Moscow, of whom he would be one. He said that as yet he did not know who the other two delegates would be. He also indicated that he would leave Canada for the said Congress on 1/20/59. §(U)

[redacted] §(U)

NY 694-S contacted [redacted] of the Canadian CP Jewish Bureau and editor of the Canadian CP Jewish paper, "Wochenblatt." [redacted] was anxious to ascertain from NY 694-S why PAUL NOVICK had not been permitted to go to Canada to confer with him regarding his proposed trip to the Soviet Union. The informant realized that [redacted] was "fishing", and decided it would be wise to pretend not to know anything about this matter. He told [redacted] his call was purely social in nature, and that he had come to Toronto primarily for personal business reasons. §(U)

[redacted] said he was very angry about the NOVICK matter. He reported the following: §(U)

b6  
b7c

A week before, NOVICK sent him a letter, in Yiddish, stating he was going to Moscow, where he would discuss the Jewish Question. NOVICK felt he should represent, and speak for, the Canadian CP as well as for the CP, USA. [redacted] told [redacted] (member of Canadian CP secretariat in charge of trade union work) about this letter, and suggested that NOVICK come to Canada, to discuss his proposed trip with [redacted] and other CP functionaries. [redacted] agreed, and consequently [redacted] invited NOVICK to Toronto to confer with Jewish Bureau functionaries. A special meeting of the Jewish Bureau was arranged. Subsequently, [redacted] member of the National Committee of the Jewish Bureau, informed [redacted] that the leadership had changed its mind, deciding that NOVICK should not come to Toronto. §(U)

SECRET

~~SECRET~~

NY [65-16441] (U)

[redacted] as a result had to advise NOVICH not to come to Toronto, and cancelled the meeting of the Jewish Bureau. This episode has convinced [redacted] that the Canadian CP leadership refuses to deal honestly with the Jewish Question; that the Russians "are calling the shots"; and that the Canadian CP leadership "has no guts." (U)

[redacted] felt that the CP, USA, "had a hell of a nerve" to be "in cahoots" with TIM BUCK and others in preventing NOVICK from coming to Canada, and in determining who should, or should not, represent the Jews. (U)

[redacted] said he would like to know the identity of "the guy in New York who perpetrated this conspiracy." He would never accept the idea that NOVICK should not be permitted to represent the American and Canadian Parties in a discussion of the Jewish Question in Moscow. NOVICK, he said, was a charter member of the CP, and a most trusted and capable comrade. (U)

[redacted] said he was "disgusted and heartbroken by this terrible situation." He said the Soviets had further insulted Jews by publishing in all languages but Yiddish the books of the great Jewish author Sholem Alechem (PH). (U)

Because of the stupidity of the Canadian CP leadership, it is strengthening the position of [redacted] and [redacted] who now have more influence in the United Jewish Peoples' Order than when they quit the Party. There is now in the UJPO a struggle which, in effect, is a revolt against the Party. The unpopularity of the Party in the UJPO is difficult to describe. There is extensive hatred of the Soviet Union in the UJPO. (U)

[redacted] said [redacted] had approached a leading official in the garment workers' union in Canada, offering assistance in combating the CP and the Soviet Union. This was brought to the attention of DAVID DUBINSKY, head of the ILGWU, who said, "Tell [redacted] that I fought Communism and the Soviet Union long before he did, and that we need no one like him." (U)

b6  
b7c

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

NY [65-16441] \$(U)

[redacted] stated he had received a letter from [redacted] (PH), editor of the Warsaw newspaper, "Folkstimme". [redacted] advised [redacted] that henceforth it would be wise to discuss in advance with Party leaders Jewish problems intended for publication. [redacted] said he disagreed with SMOLIN, and would not accept the latter's advice. \$(U)

TIM BUCK / \$(U)

Following his interview with [redacted] NY 694-S contacted TIM BUCK, and informed the latter concerning the informant's discussion with [redacted]. BUCK was glad to receive this information about [redacted]. He said [redacted] had been in New York two weeks before, had contacted NOVICK, but had not reported to BUCK the nature of his discussion with NOVICK. \$(U)

BUCK said the Party was very unhappy about [redacted] and that "all this will lead to no good." He indicated that [redacted] was involved also in "some fast real estate operations with non-Party people", and that the Party was concerned because "the city has threatened him." BUCK mentioned that the operation of "slums" was involved in the aforesaid real estate transactions. \$(U)

b6  
b7c

[redacted] / \$(U)

NY 694-S contacted [redacted] member of the Canadian CP National Committee, and also member of the Jewish Bureau. [redacted] according to TIM BUCK, is to replace [redacted] as editor of "Northern Neighbors", official organ of the Canadian Soviet Friendship Council. [redacted] BUCK had stated, has asked for leave of absence to write a book. \$(U)

[redacted] stated the Canadian CP's greatest problem is the Jewish Question. Toronto and Montreal are the areas most affected by this problem. It is not of much concern in the West, where there are few Jews. \$(U)

[redacted] was of the opinion that an exact registration of Party members in Montreal would reflect that there are no

\$(U)

~~SECRET~~

SECRET

NY [65-16441] (u)

more than 200 CP members there. A recent survey of Party membership in Toronto, based upon the sale of assessment stamps, reflected there were 720 CP members there. At one time there were 2500 CP members in Toronto, and 800 in Montreal.

Despite these set-backs, the CP in these cities is doing a good job. In Sudbury, the CP is active in the International Nickel Co. strike, doing relief work among strikers, and assisting on the picket lines. (u)

The Party is making considerable progress among Italian immigrants, particularly among those who are construction workers. Plans are being made to publish an Italian newspaper, but as yet an editor is not available. The possibility is that an editor may be brought from Italy. (u)

[redacted] / (u)  
NY 694-S contacted [redacted] who indicated that his only current activity is in the United Jewish Peoples' Order. According to [redacted] he is [redacted]'s adviser with respect to combating anti-Party groups in the UJPO who are stirring up anti-Party and anti-Soviet feeling. A leader of the anti-Party and anti-Soviet group is [redacted] president of the UJPO and former CP member. Other anti-Party leaders in the UJPO are [redacted] and [redacted]. (u)

According to [redacted] before the 20th Congress of the CPSU, a minimum of 400 Jewish CP members would attend Jewish-group meetings. At a recent meeting only 50 attended. [redacted] attributed current antipathy to the Party to "the dogmatic and bureaucratic manner" in which the Canadian CP is handling the Jewish Question. (u)

[redacted] / (u)  
NY 694-S contacted [redacted] who currently is a sort of unofficial member of the CP Finance Committee. [redacted] had nothing particularly pertinent to say except that TIM BUCK (u)

b6  
b7c

SECRET



~~SECRET~~

NY 65-16441 JFW

is disliked by the Jewish CP members by reason of his attitude toward the Jewish Question. [redacted] emphasized that the talk of dissension regarding the Jewish Question should not be construed to mean that there is friction between top CP leaders on this issue. The friction exists between the said leadership and the CP Jewish membership. CP leaders, he said, do not regard the Jewish Question as a fight but rather as an unfortunate incident. JFW

b6  
b7c

NY 694-S returned to NYC on 12/7/58. JFW

SECRET

F B I

DATE: 12/8/58

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_

Via AIRTEL \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-62041)  
FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (65-16441)  
SUBJECT: SASH  
ESP - R

b6  
b7c

NY 694-S advised SA [redacted] telephonically on 12/8/58, that he had returned from Toronto late on the previous evening and that by reason of appointments on 12/8/58, he would be unable to furnish details regarding his trip until 12/9/58. He furnished the following as matters of possible immediate interest to the Bureau:

According to TIM BUCK, since the last transfer to the CP, USA, of certain funds mentioned in the case entitled, "SOLO; IS - C", BUCK has consulted twice with representatives of the Soviet Embassy in Ottawa. Delay in completing further transfer of funds is attributable to the illness of the newly appointed Soviet Ambassador, who has not arrived as yet in Ottawa, and who must handle this transaction personally. BUCK mentioned that the entire staff of the former Soviet Ambassador, including the Party Secretary, had been recalled to the Soviet Union. BUCK said that he had received assurance that as soon as the new Soviet Ambassador arrived, this matter would be handled promptly.

- 5 - BUREAU (65-62041) (RM)
  - (1 - 100-428091) (SOLO)
  - (1 - 100-21341) (TIM BUCK)
- 2 - CHICAGO (65-3888) (SASH) (Info) (RM)
  - (1 - 134-46 Sub B) (SOLO)
- 1 - NY 134-91 (Inv) (415)
- 1 - NY 100-134637 (SOLO) (415)
- 1 - NY 100-15140 (TIM BUCK) (33)
- 1 - NY 100-86624 (CP, USA, International Relations) (415)
- 1 - NY 100-74560 (CP, USA, Funds) (415)
- 1 - NY 65-16441 (33)

ACB:mfd  
(14)

100-428091-  
NOT RECORDED  
145 DEC 12 1958

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
(Special Agent in Charge)

*Carbon Copy*

61 DEC 19 1958

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4-11-00 BY SP4 BJA-MJB

#906318

ORIGINAL COPY FILED IN 65-62041-342

NY 65-16441

BUCK mentioned that Canadian CP functionary [redacted] had returned in late November from a trip to Moscow, where he had attended "a high-level Slavonic conference." BUCK said, "I'll tell you a secret. When [redacted] was there (in Moscow) a few weeks ago, attending a high level Slavonic conference, there were excited whispers he couldn't help hearing that on December 1st a rocket would be shot to the moon."

b6  
b7c

Details regarding the informant's trip to Toronto will be furnished as soon as possible.

It should be noted that the information contained herein, by its nature, tends to identify NY 694-S as the source thereof.

FOSTER

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

DATE: 12/19/58

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS - C

Re NY letters dated 10/15/58 and 11/10/58, in which the NYO made inquiry of the Chicago Office concerning dissemination of information in this case.

NY has been unable to locate a reply to either of these letters.

Chicago please advise.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4-11-00 BY SP4BJA-MLB  
#906318

EX-101

REC-8

- 2 - Bureau (100-428091) (RM)
- 1 - Chicago (134-46-Sub B) (RM)
- 1 - New York (100-134637)

100-428091-101

7 DEC 22 1958

WTM:ac  
(4)

INT. SEC.

55 DEC 29 1958

Liaison  
Mr. Thornton

December 16, 1958

BY COURIER SERVICE

Honorable Richard M. Nixon  
The Vice President  
Washington 25, D. C.

DECLASSIFIED BY SP4BJA-ML  
ON 4-11-00

Dear Dick:

TP 906318

I have noted that several articles have recently appeared in the press reflecting that Mao Tse-tu is stepping down under pressure as head of the Government of Red China. According to these articles, there is unrest in Red China due to the failure of the campaign against Quemoy and also resistance from the people of Red China to the commune system under which families are uprooted and drafted into labor battalions. These articles further indicate that Mao will remain as head of the Communist Party in China although he will have less power than he now has.

With regard to the above, you may desire to take into consideration certain information contained in my communication of July 31, 1958, concerning discussions between leaders of the Soviet Union and Red China and an official representative of the Communist Party, USA. The communication reflected in part that Mao had told the representative of the Communist Party, USA, that he had requested to be relieved of his position as chairman of the government while retaining his position as chairman of the Chinese Communist Party. He further stated that he hoped to be relieved as chairman of the government no later than 1960 in order to spend his time in writing about communist theory and philosophy. Mao continued that this information was to be conveyed to one or two leading members of the Communist Party, USA, so that when any announcement was made by the Communist Party, USA, would recognize as lies any distortions by the capitalist press as to the actual reasons for Mao's relinquishing of the chairmanship of the Red China Government.

NOT RECORDED

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Boardman \_\_\_\_\_
- Belmont \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- Nease \_\_\_\_\_
- Parsons \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Tamm \_\_\_\_\_
- Trotter \_\_\_\_\_
- W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_

100-3-81

① - 100-428091 (Solo)

SEE NOTE ON YELLOW PAGE 2

WCT:med

(5) ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ~~TOP SECRET~~

100-428091  
NOT RECORDED  
145 DEC 19 1958

Honorable Richard M. Nixon

The foregoing is also being furnished to the Honorable Gordon Gray, Special Assistant to the President; the Honorable John Foster Dulles, Secretary of State; the Attorney General; and to Mr. Allen W. Dulles, Director, Central Intelligence Agency.

Sincerely,

NOTE ON YELLOW:

This memorandum classified "~~Top Secret~~" since it contains information obtained from a most valuable informant. Unauthorized disclosure of this information could easily jeopardize our informant's security and result in grave damage to the national defense.

1 - Mr. Belmont  
1 - Mr. Baumgardner  
1 - Mr. Thornton

The Attorney General

December 16, 1958

Director, FBI

COMMUNIST PARTY, USA  
INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

DECLASSIFIED BY SP4BSA-MLB  
ON 4-11-00

# 966318

I have noted that several articles have recently appeared in the press reflecting that Mao Tse-tung is stepping down under pressure as head of the Government of Red China. According to these articles, there is unrest in Red China due to the failure of the campaign against Quemoy and also resistance from the people of Red China to the commune system under which families are uprooted and drafted into labor battalions. These articles further indicate that Mao will remain as head of the Communist Party in China although he will have less power than he now has.

With regard to the above, you may desire to take into consideration certain information contained in my communication of July 31, 1958, concerning discussions between leaders of the Soviet Union and Red China and an official representative of the Communist Party, USA. This communication reflected in part that Mao had told the representative of the Communist Party, USA, that he had requested to be relieved of his position as chairman of the government while retaining his position as chairman of the Chinese Communist Party. He further stated that he hoped to be relieved as chairman of the government no later than 1960 in order to spend his time in writing about communist theory and philosophy. Mao continued that this information was to be conveyed to one or two leading members of the Communist Party, USA, so that when any announcement was made, the Communist Party, USA, would recognize as lies any distortions by the capitalist press as to the actual reason for Mao's relinquishing of the chairmanship of the Red Chinese Government.

The foregoing is also being furnished to the Honorable Richard M. Nixon, the Vice President; the Honorable Gordon Gray, Special Assistant to the President; the Honorable John Foster Dulles, Secretary of State; and Mr. Allen W. Dulles, Director, Central Intelligence Agency.

100-428091

son \_\_\_\_\_  
rdman \_\_\_\_\_  
lmont \_\_\_\_\_  
hr \_\_\_\_\_  
se \_\_\_\_\_  
sons \_\_\_\_\_  
sen \_\_\_\_\_  
nm \_\_\_\_\_  
tler \_\_\_\_\_  
Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
le Room \_\_\_\_\_  
loman \_\_\_\_\_  
ady \_\_\_\_\_

53 DEC 22 1958

100-3-81

(1) - 100-428091 (Solo)

WGT:med (7)

SEE NOTE ON YELLOW PAGE 245 DEC 16

NOT RECORDED

DUPLICATE YELLOW

MAIL ROOM  TELETYPE UNIT  ~~TOP SECRET~~

ORIGINAL COPY FILED IN 100-428091-8498

NOTE ON YELLOW:

Classified "~~Top Secret~~" since it contains information obtained from a most valuable informant. Unauthorized disclosure of this information could easily jeopardize our informant's security and result in grave damage to the national defense.



# DECODED COPY

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:  
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE  
DATE 05-10-2011

Mr.  
Mr. I  
Mr. I  
Mr. I  
Mr. I  
Mr. I  
Mr. I  
Mr. I  
Mr. V  
Tele  
Mr. I  
Miss

Radio

Teletype

URGENT 12-24-58

TO DIRECTOR ATTENTION A. H. BELMONT

FROM SAC, CHICAGO 250245

*Baughman*

SOLO, INTERNAL SECURITY-C. CHICAGO 5824-S, ON DECEMBER 24, INSTANT, FILED FOR PASSPORT AT OFFICE OF CLERK OF FEDERAL DISTRICT COURT, DETROIT, MICHIGAN, WITHOUT INCIDENT. INFORMANT USED TRUE NAME AND TRUE CHICAGO ADDRESS AND SURRENDERED 1947 PASSPORT. NO IDENTIFYING WITNESS REQUIRED, POSSIBLY DUE TO PRESENTATION OF OLD PASSPORT. INFORMANT REQUESTED EXPEDITE HANDLING OF APPLICATION BY AMSD AND PAID ADDITIONAL CHARGES FOR THIS SERVICE. ADDITIONAL TELEGRAM WILL BE SENT DECEMBER 2 NEXT REQUESTING EXPEDITIOUS HANDLING.

RECEIVED: 10:34 PM TELETYPE

*BAH*

10:45 PM CODING UNIT

JAL

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4-11-00 BY SP6BJA-MLB

#906318

REC-5

100-428091-100

20 DEC 29 1958

cc: Baumgardner

Mr. Belmont

*Baumgardner advised  
9:25 AM 12-25-58  
ah*

CV 1113

5-wet

55 DEC 30 1958

# DECODED COPY

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:  
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE  
DATE 05-10-2011

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Belmont	✓
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. Nease	_____
Mr. Parsons	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tamm	_____
Mr. Trotter	_____
Mr. W.C. Sullivan	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Mr. Holloman	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

*s.t.  
esa*

Radio

Teletype

URGENT 12-28-58 3:05 AM RLS

TO DIRECTOR

FROM SAC, CHICAGO 280631

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4-11-00 BY SP4 JAM/MB  
# 906318

*Jan 200  
Roach  
Bigard*

SOLO, ATTENTION ASSISTANT DIRECTOR A. H. BELMONT. RE INSTRUCTIONS OF ASSISTANT DIRECTOR BELMONT CONCERNING PASSPORT APPLICATION OF CG 5824-S, IN CONNECTION WITH SOLO OPERATION. CG 5824-S ADVISED DECEMBER 27 LAST THAT HE HAD RECEIVED NOTICE FROM WESTERN UNION THAT HIS MESSAGE TO STATE DEPARTMENT RE IMMEDIATE HANDLING OF PASSPORT COULD NOT BE DELIVERED SATURDAY LAST AS OFFICE WAS CLOSED. BUREAU ARRANGE WITH STATE DEPARTMENT FOR IMMEDIATE HANDLING OF THIS MATTER AS MESSAGE SENT BY CG 5824-S, DECEMBER 27 LAST CONFORMED WITH BUREAU INSTRUCTIONS AND IT IS NECESSARY THAT TELEGRAM OF CG 5824-S BE MATCHED WITH PASSPORT APPLICATION SUBMITTED BY INFORMANT ON DECEMBER 24 LAST FROM DETROIT IN ORDER THAT SAID APPLICATION MAY RECEIVE EXPEDITIOUS HANDLING TO BE SPECIALLY PROCESSED BY STATE DEPARTMENT BY TUESDAY NEXT. BUREAU NOTE THAT PASSPORT APPLICATION MUST BE SPECIALLY PROCESSED BY STATE DEPARTMENT BY TUESDAY NEXT SO THAT OPERATION SOLO CAN BE APPROPRIATELY HANDLED.

RECEIVED: 4:12 AM TELETYPE

4:15 AM CODING UNIT

*Mr. Belmont advised  
8:05 AM 12-28-58*

*Passport application received 12/29/58  
regular passport issued  
& sent via mail Special address  
Delivery to Chicago 12/29/58  
100-428091-103  
S.W.S.*

Mr. Belmont

DEC 31 1958

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.  
CI JAN 5 1958

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. TOLSON

DATE: 1/2/59

FROM : A. H. Belmont

SUBJECT: SOLO

Chicago Informant 5824-S

At 1:45 p.m. today, ASAC [redacted] Chicago, called to advise that 5824-S is scheduled to go to NY Sunday night, 1/4, or Monday, to confer with Eugene Dennis, James Jackson, and Stachel, for the purpose of receiving instructions as delegate of the Party on his forthcoming trip to Russia.

[redacted] wanted authority to advance the informant \$2000 for expenses of the trip to NY and his trip to Russia and return. He stated that the CP plans to give the informant \$1000 to cover the trip to Russia, and his expenses in Russia and return probably will be covered by the Russians. Therefore, the informant will be able to return at least part of the advance made by the Bureau. The informant now plans to leave on January 13th, and will meet Jackson in Paris on the 14th and go to Moscow on the 15th.

I authorized [redacted] to pay the informant's expenses for the trip, up to \$200, but told him to wait until we see what the Party is going to do in the way of furnishing him funds before we advance him additional funds. [redacted] will check with us further when the informant returns from NY.

[redacted] said that the doctor's estimate of the condition of the informant's wife is that she will live from six to eight weeks. When the informant is gone it will be necessary to have someone stay with his wife. They have a colored woman who has stayed with her in the past and they hope to get her at a cost of \$5 or \$6 per day. [redacted] wants authority to pay for this woman. I authorized him to do this while the informant is gone, which will be a matter of over a month. I also told [redacted] if it was all right with the informant, that the biweekly payments to the informant could be made to his wife while he was gone.

[redacted] will keep us advised of developments in this matter. The informant has received his passport and the project appears to be going forward satisfactorily.

ahb; csh (5)

cc Mr. Belmont, Mr. Baumgardner,  
Mr. Thornton, Mr. DonohueREC-76  
100-428091-104  
4 JAN 5 1959ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIEDb6  
b7c

# Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

DATE: 12/31/58

*Roe/et*

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS - C

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:  
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE  
DATE 05-10-2011

Re New York letters dated 12/19/58, 10/15/58 and 11/10/58.

Enclosed to the New York Office is a copy of Chicago letter to Director dated November 12, 1958, in response to New York letter. A copy of this original communication was not directed to the New York Office through inadvertence.

It is believed that this letter sets forth the views of the Chicago Division concerning further dissemination of the information referred to in New York letter, and the views of this office have not changed during the interim period.

Further, recent developments indicating the possibility of additional operations in captioned matter again emphasize the paramount importance of protecting the security of the two highly placed informants involved in this operation.

- ② - Bureau (RM)
- 1 - New York (100-134637) (RM) (Encl. 1)
- 1 - Chicago

JJF:mec  
(4)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4-11-00 BY SP4BJA-MCB  
# 906318

REC-99

100-428091-70

134-46-EDIS

SEARCH

INDEXED

DATE 1/6/59

EXTENDED

TELETYPE

JAN 5 1959

52 JAN 9 1959

INT. SEC.

1 - Mr. Thornton

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:  
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE  
DATE 05-10-2011

SAC, New York (100-134637)

December 31, 1958

REC- 60

Director, FBI (100-428091) - 106

SOLO EX-128  
IS-C

In connection with the current plans of the Communist Party (CP), USA, to send an official delegation to the 21st Congress of the CP of the Soviet Union, it is noted that correspondence concerning this matter has been submitted to the Bureau under numerous captions. In order that this situation may be more closely followed and to facilitate its administrative handling at the Bureau, you are instructed that henceforth all correspondence having a direct bearing on this matter should bear the above caption.

You should give this matter your close attention and exercise good judgment in utilizing this caption in order to insure that we will have readily available in one file all pertinent information regarding this matter. Where appropriate, you should, of course, designate copies of your communications for related files.

In view of the highly sensitive nature of this over-all matter, it is imperative that the security of CG 5824-S be borne in mind at all times. It is desired, therefore, that details concerning this matter be limited to those employees on a "need-to-know basis."

1 - Chicago (134-46 Sub B)

MAILED 11  
DEC 31 1958  
COMM-FBI

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4-11-00 BY SP4BJA-MLB  
# 906318

C.C. Quatrone No. 702-51

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Boardman \_\_\_\_\_
- Belmont \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- Nease \_\_\_\_\_
- Parsons \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Tamm \_\_\_\_\_
- Trotter \_\_\_\_\_
- W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Holloman \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

1 - 100-3-81 (CPUSA, International Relations)

WCT:med  
(6)

C1 JAN 7 1958

MAIL ROOM  TELETYPE UNIT

*[Handwritten signatures and initials]*

F B I

Date: 12/22/58

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Belmont	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. Nease	_____
Mr. Parsons	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tamm	_____
Mr. Trotter	_____
Mr. W.C. Sullivan	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Mr. Holloman	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
(ATT: ASSISTANT DIRECTOR A. H. BELMONT)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS - C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4-11-00 BY SP4BJA-MLB  
#906318

b6  
b7c

CG 5824-S advised SA [redacted] on 12/22/58, that on 12/21/58, he had separate conferences with EUGENE DENNIS and ALEXANDER TRACHTENBERG that continued until midnight. DENNIS desires that CG 5824-S go to Moscow "legally" (with American passport) to attend the 21st Congress of CPSU. To go otherwise would create numerous problems for both the CP, USA, and the Soviets. Only as a last resort would DENNIS consider the informant's going to Moscow clandestinely, and going thus would be predicated on Soviet approval. Such a situation would arise if at the last moment before informant's departure, some governmental agency should attempt to prevent his departing legally.

TRACHTENBERG will depart in next two or three days since he must be in Moscow by 1/1/59. He will go to Moscow via London and Paris. JACKSON must leave USA by 1/9/59, at latest. CG 5824-S must be in Moscow not later than 1/15/59.

Present indications are that ELIZABETH GURLEY FLYNN will not go. By reason of KRCHMAREK's involvement in Smith Act case appeal, it is doubtful whether he can go. CP

- 3 - BUREAU (100-428091) (RM)
- 1 - CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B) (INFO) (RM)
- 1 - NY 66-6989 (Inv) (415)
- 1 - NY 100-134637

REC-60

100-428091-106

ACB:mfd  
(6)

*Let NY  
12-31-58  
WOT mfd*

EX-128

DEC 28 1958  
14 1 5

INT. SEC.

Approved: [Signature]  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 100-134637

attorneys are currently checking his status to determine in next day or so whether he can leave USA. In event only JACKSON and CG 5824-S constitute CP, USA, delegation to 21st Congress, CG 5824-S has been authorized by DENNIS to invite TRACHTENBERG to attend, unofficially and as a guest, meetings of said Congress.

According to TRACHTENBERG, he met, at the UN Headquarters last week, a member of the CPSU (not further identified) who mentioned CG 5824-S' last trip to Moscow, and the CPSU's anticipation that CG 5824-S will attend 21st Congress. TRACHTENBERG immediately notified DENNIS of his contact with the Soviet. CG 5824-S believes this prompted DENNIS to invite the informant to come to NY immediately for conferences.

CP, USA, documents to be used by the delegates to Congress are to be sent to Moscow via Canadian channels. In this connection CG 5824-S or NY 694-S, or possibly both of them, will have to go to Toronto soon for purpose of arranging this matter with TIM BUCK.

CG 5824-S expects to confer with JACKSON on 12/22/58, and depart for Chicago on evening of 12/22/58. He will furnish further details to Chicago Office.

FOSTER

- 2 -

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

FBI

Date: 1/2/59

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Belmont	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. Nease	_____
Mr. Parsons	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tamm	_____
Mr. Trotter	_____
Mr. W.C. Sullivan	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Mr. Holloman	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
 FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637) (415)  
 SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS-C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
 DATE 4-11-00 BY SP4BJA-MLB  
#906318

*Handwritten initials and signatures:*  
 ✓ *[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*

EXTREME CARE MUST BE USED IN HANDLING THE FOLLOWING  
 INFORMATION TO PROTECT THE IDENTITY OF THE INFORMANTS.

On 1/1/59, NY 694-S\* orally advised SA [redacted] informant would depart from Idlewild Airport, NYC, at 11:40 a.m., 1/2/59, to travel to Toronto, Canada, returning to NYC on 1/5/59. Informant advised he had been in contact with CG 5824-S\* and it was necessary for him to convey to TIM BUCK, Canadian CP leader, the passport no. of the passport of CG 5824-S\*. Informant is making available this number to BUCK in accordance with the previous instructions of the latter, so BUCK may make arrangements for CG 5824-S\* to pick up a floating visa in Paris for travel to the USSR.

NY 694-S\* also will spend time in Canada making arrangements for future deliveries of money designated for the CP, USA; from the USSR and to make contacts to insure that during the absence of TIM BUCK from Canada in the next several months, informant will be readily informed by Canadian CP officials of developments pertinent to CP, USA.

FOSTER

- ③ - BUREAU (100-428091) (RM)
- 1 - CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B) (SOLO) (INFO) (RM)
- 1 - NY 100-134637 (415)
- 1 - NY 134-91 (Inv) (415)

REC-29

100-428091-107

DR:mfd  
(6)

EX-128

JAN 3 1959

Approved: *[Signature]*  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

31 JAN 9 1958

*Handwritten stamp:*  
INT. SEC.

b6  
b7c



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JAN 9 1959

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Belmont	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. Nease	_____
Mr. Parsons	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tamm	_____
Mr. Trotter	_____
Mr. W.C. Sullivan	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Mr. Holloman	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

*Handwritten signatures and initials:*  
J...  
B...  
D...

19-NOV-EDIS

\*\* \*\* \*\*  
 UPDATE .....  
 UPDATE .....  
 DELETE .....  
 DELETE .....

URGENT 1-9-59 2-44 PM BAH

TO DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM SAC, CHICAGO 1P

SOLO. IS DASH C. CG FIVE EIGHT TWO FOUR DASH S ASTERISK PLANS TO DEPART CG FOR NYC BY PLANE AT ONE P. M., JANUARY TEN, NEXT, ON THE FIRST LEG OF THE CURRENT SOLO OPERATION. THE INFORMANT IS SCHEDULED TO DEPART FROM NYC AT FOUR P. M., JANUARY TWELVE, NEXT. NY ADVISE END AND ACK PLS

3-42PM OK FBI WA CRA  
TO DISIV

*Handwritten:* REC-23 100-428091-110 *Signature*

Mr. Belmont

EX-135 JAN 13 1959

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4-11-00 BY SP4BJA-MLL  
# 906318

61 JAN 15 1959



# Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. SIZOO  
FROM : A. H. Belmont  
SUBJECT: SOLO

DATE: 1/5/59

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Belmont \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- Nease \_\_\_\_\_
- Parsons \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Tamm \_\_\_\_\_
- Trotter \_\_\_\_\_
- W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Holloman \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

*Biggs*  
*Shaw*

SAC Auerbach called from Chicago at 11:35 a.m., 1/5, to advise that 5824-S did not go to NY over the weekend, inasmuch as he had not received any information from Eugene Dennis. However, 694-S went up to Canada and saw Tim Buck, who told him that 5824-S should get his floating visas in Brussels, Belgium (which is where he got his visas on his last trip). Informant 5824-S will be going to NY this week to see Dennis and to receive money from the CP for the trip--an expected \$1,000 for the trip to Russia. The Party expects the Russians to pay the return expense.

Auerbach said the informant has to buy clothes and make other appropriate arrangements for the trip and will need an advance of funds. Auerbach said that Chicago has \$900 in the bank, which is money refunded to the informant by Elizabeth Mascolo, which she secured from the Russians. The informant turned the money over to the Chicago Office.

I told Auerbach that any advances necessary to the informant should be made from this \$900. I told Auerbach to be sure that appropriate records were kept of the receipt of the funds, including the serial numbers, et cetera, in the event it was necessary for agents to testify in the future. In addition, complete records should be kept of any expenditures of these funds.

I told Auerbach if it is necessary to advance any further funds beyond this \$900 he should get clearance from the Bureau.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 7-11-00 BY SP4 BJA-MJB

*Donohue*  
*A*

AHB:CSH (5)  
cc Mr. Belmont  
Mr. Mohr  
Mr. Baumgardner  
Mr. Thornton

REC-46

# 906318

100-428091-108

2 JAN 7 1959

EX-102

*5-WC*

<sup>286</sup>  
5 JAN 12 1959

# Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. A. H. BELMONT

DATE: January 5, 1959

FROM : MR. F. J. BAUMGARDNER

Tolson	_____
Belmont	_____
Mohr	_____
Nease	_____
Parsons	_____
Rosen	_____
Tamm	_____
Trotter	_____
W.C. Sullivan	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holloman	_____
Gandy	_____

SUBJECT: SOLO  
CG 5824-S

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4-11-00 BY SP4RJA-MLB  
#906318

*Bland*  
*Reddy*  
*Thornton*

In connection with captioned matter, it is noted that CG 5824-S, one of our most highly placed informants, and James Jackson have been designated as the only official delegates of the Communist Party (CP), USA, to the 21st Congress of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union scheduled to commence on 1-27-59 in Moscow. In addition, Alexander Trachtenberg may possibly be added as a delegate although the Party has reached no final decision on this matter to date.

CG 5824-S is planning to leave on 1-13-59 and will meet Jackson in Paris, France, on 1-14-59. They will then proceed to Moscow on 1-15-59. Trachtenberg has already left the country.

Under normal circumstances, we would advise State Department and Central Intelligence Agency (CIA) concerning the dates of departure of these individuals. We would also alert our appropriate Legal Attaches. In view of the highly sensitive nature of this operation, however, we are not going to furnish this information to State Department, CIA, or our Legal Attaches concerning our informant. In order not to pinpoint our informant, we will also refrain from disseminating this information regarding Jackson and Trachtenberg. In this regard, it is noted that we have previously furnished information to State Department and CIA concerning the fact that Jackson and Trachtenberg were contemplating travel to the Soviet Union. Since State Department issued passports to these individuals, it should be well alerted to their proposed travel. It is felt that in order to fully safeguard our informant's operation, no further dissemination should now be made.

ACTION:

If you agree, we will not disseminate any information to State Department and CIA regarding the departure and other pertinent data regarding the above-mentioned individuals. We will likewise not alert our Legal Attaches.

*WCT*

*Jel*

*REC-45*  
*REC-4*

100-428091-109

*5-WA*

5 JAN 12 1959

100-428091

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Bland
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Reddy
- 1 - Mr. Thornton

WCT:med (6)

EX-102

14 JAN 7 1959

FBI

Date: 1/6/59

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson	✓
Mr. Belmont	✓
Mr. Mohr	✓
Mr. Nease	✓
Mr. Parsons	✓
Mr. Rosen	✓
Mr. Tamm	✓
Mr. Trotter	✓
Mr. Tele. Room	✓
Mr. Holloman	✓
Miss Gandy	✓

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
 FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)  
 SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS-C  
 (INTERNAL SECURITY - COMMUNIST)

*Bigelow*  
*Structure*  
*Office*

NY 694-S advised SA ALEXANDER C. BURLINSON on 1/6/59, that he returned late on evening of 1/5/59, from Toronto, where he had gone on 1/2/59, to furnish to TIM BUCK, CG 5824-S' passport number for transmittal to the Soviets.

According to the informant, he explained to BUCK that CG 5824-S would make next trip "openly", and that he anticipated arriving in Brussels between January 13th and 15th. BUCK went to Ottawa immediately, contacting a Soviet Embassy representative there, to whom he furnished CG 5824-S' passport number, and from whom he received the following instructions for transmittal to CG 5824-S:

The Soviets will expect CG 5824-S to arrive in Brussels between January 13th and 15th. Upon arrival there, he should go to the Czech Embassy where he will be given a floating visa to Prague. At the Czech Embassy in Brussels he should inform embassy representative exactly when he expects to arrive in Prague so that, upon his arrival in Prague, he may be met at the airport by a Soviet who will deliver to him a Soviet visa. From Prague CG 5824-S should go directly to Moscow.

- 3 - BUREAU (100-428091) (RM)
- 1 - CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B) (INFO) (RM)
- 1 - NY 100-134637 (415)

100-428091-110

23 JAN 7 1959

ACB:mfd SEARCH  
 (6) UPDATE  
 CREATE 4/6/81  
 DELETE

EX-135

INT. SEC.

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
 ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

61 JAN 15 1959

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
 DATE 4-11-00 BY SP4BJA-MLB-#906318

F B I.

Date:

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 100-134637

In the event CG 5824-S is unable to tell the representative of the Czech Embassy in Brussels exactly when he will arrive in Prague, upon arrival in Prague he is to contact "the ground hostess" at the Prague airport, inform her of his identity, explaining that he is en route to Moscow to attend, as a delegate, the 21st Congress. She will "handle matters from there on."

NY 694-S\* has furnished this information to CG 5824-S, who is currently in NYC.

NY 694-S further advised that, according to BUCK, there is currently "no more money from abroad intended for the CP, USA" at the Soviet Embassy in Ottawa. BUCK stated that he planned to leave Canada on January 20th to attend, as a delegate, the 21st Congress, other Canadian CP delegates to the said Congress being [redacted] of Vancouver, B.C. and [redacted] of Winnipeg. In BUCK's absence, [redacted] will be acting head of the Canadian CP. BUCK enjoined NY 694-S not to discuss with [redacted] or anybody else in the Canadian CP the matter of "money from abroad" during BUCK's absence. BUCK stated he would prefer to stay abroad not more than 6 weeks. He said he must be in Toronto at the latest by the first week in March, 1959, for which a Canadian CP plenum is scheduled.

FOSTER

- 2 -

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

b6  
b7c

**DECODED COPY**

- Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Mr. Belmont
- Mr. Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- Mr. Nease \_\_\_\_\_
- Mr. Parsons \_\_\_\_\_
- Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Mr. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_
- Mr. Trotter \_\_\_\_\_
- Mr. W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Mr. Holloman \_\_\_\_\_
- Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

**Radio**

**Teletype**

URGENT 1-12-59 5:16 PM JLD

TO DIRECTOR 3 AND SAC, CHICAGO

FROM SAC, NEW YORK 122145

*Bo J...*

SOLO, IS-C. NY 694-S\* ADVISED AT 4:05 PM, JANUARY 12 INSTANT  
THAT CG 5824-S\* HAD LEFT NYC AT 4:00 PM ON INSTANT DATE VIA  
AIR FRANCE FLIGHT NUMBER 40 ON SECOND LEG OF CURRENT SOLO TRIP.

RECEIVED: 5:18 PM TELETYPE

5:20 PM CODING UNIT HJT

Belmont

US NOF-EDIS

SEARCH	.....
UPDATE	.....
CREATE	4/6/81
DELETE	.....

REC-29

*A*

EX-135

428091-118

8 JAN 13 1959

*5-10/01*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4-11-00 BY SP4DJA-MLB  
#906314

JAN 13 1959

# Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. A. H. Belmont

DATE: 1-7-59

FROM : Mr. D. E. Moore

SUBJECT: SOLO

Tolson	_____
Belmont	_____
Mohr	_____
Nease	_____
Parsons	_____
Rosen	_____
Tamm	_____
Trotter	_____
W.C. Sullivan	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holloman	_____
Gandy	_____

*Beatty*

SAC Auerbach, Chicago, advised 1-7-59 that CG 5824-S had returned to Chicago from New York on the early morning of January 7 and that while in New York the informant had been given \$1000 by Isadore Wofsy to handle the informant's trip to Russia and the Party hopes the Russians will finance the return trip. While in New York, the informant was made an ex officio member of the National Committee of the CP, USA, but that the informant hopes on his return to New York 1-10-59 that he will be able to become a secret member of the National Committee as he feels that this would give him more standing in the Soviet Union. Auerbach said the informant now plans on going to New York again on January 10 and to leave New York on January 12. He is scheduled to meet James Jackson in Brussels, Belgium, and then go on to the Soviet Union.

Auerbach said that the informant is to meet with Eugene Dennis, Ben Davis, and William Z. Foster during the period January 10 to January 12 and Auerbach said that in connection with the informant's meetings with these CP leaders he thought it was desirable for SA John E. Keating, who handles the informant, to go to New York to receive the results of the informant's discussion with these men. I told Auerbach that it would be all right for Keating to go to New York for this period. Auerbach mentioned that the informant's wife is extremely ill but that everything appeared to be working out satisfactorily as far as the informant's trip to the Soviet Union is concerned. Auerbach said Chicago would keep the Bureau advised of developments.

*Q*

*✓*

*A*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4-11-00 BY SP4BJA-MLB

# 906318

REC-83

100-428091-113

**EX-113**

14 JAN 14 1959

55 JAN 16 1959

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Mohr
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Thornton

DEM:mtb

(5)

F B I

Date: 1/16/59

Transmit the following in PLAIN TEXT

(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson	.....
Mr. Belmont	✓
Mr. Mohr	.....
Mr. Nease	.....
Mr. Parsons	.....
Mr. Rosen	.....
Mr. Tamm	.....
Mr. Trotter	.....
Mr. W.C. Sullivan	.....
Tele. Room	.....
Mr. Holloman	.....
Miss Gandy	.....

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46-Sub B)

SOLO  
IS - C

[redacted] advised on 1/15/59 that on that date an Air Mail letter was received from CG 5824-S\*. This letter reflected that CG 5824-S\* had arrived in Paris and by inference indicated that he had made contact with JIM JACKSON in Paris.

AUERBACH

③ - Bureau  
1 - Chicago  
JEK:LMA  
(4)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4-11-00 BY SP4BJA-MCB  
#906318

①3-110F-EDIS

SEARCH	.....
UPDATE	.....
CREATE	7/6/81
DELETE	.....

REC- 92

100-428091-114

JAN 19 1959

~~INTO SEC.~~

~~SUBV. CONTROL~~

44-102

*[Handwritten signature]*

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

59 Special Agent in Charge

61 JAN 22 1959

b7D



4-41 (Rev. 8-25-58)

*one*  
**DECODED COPY**

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Belmont   
Mr. Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

**Radio**

**Teletype**

*pkw*  
**URGENT**

1-19-59

12:02 PM

MB

**TO DIRECTOR**

**FROM SAC, CHICAGO**

191638

*B. G. [unclear]  
[unclear]*

b7D

**SOLO.** IS-C. [ ] ADVISED ON JANUARY 17, LAST, THAT  
IN A LETTER WRITTEN FROM BRUSSELS, CG 5824-S\* WROTE THAT HE  
AND JIM JACKSON HAD ARRIVED IN BRUSSELS FROM PARIS AFTER A  
DELAY DUE TO A SNOW STORM. CG 5824-S\* STATED IN AN ADDENDUM  
TO THE LETTER THAT EVERYTHING WAS O. K., THUS INDICATING  
THAT FLOATING VISAS AND TRANSPORTATION TO PRAGUE HAD BEEN  
OBTAINED IN BRUSSELS. THE LETTER ALSO INDICATED THAT THEY  
PLANNED TO ARRIVE AT THEIR FINAL DESTINATION ON FRIDAY  
EVENING, JANUARY 16, LAST.

RECEIVED:

1:11 PM TELETYPE

1:28 PM CODING UNIT

JW

Mr. Belmont

REC- 92

*100-428091- [unclear]*

25 JAN 21 1959

*swa*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4-11-00 BY SP4BJA-MLB

#906319

59  
JAN 22 1959

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

4-41 (Rev. 8-25-58)

**DECODED COPY**

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

Radio

Teletype

URGENT 1-19-59 12:25 PM JLW

TO DIRECTOR 1 AND SAC, CHICAGO

FROM SAC, NEW YORK 191630

SOLO, IS-C. NEW YORK 694-S REPORTED ON JANUARY 19, 1959 RECEIPT OF AIRMAIL LETTER FROM CG 5824-S, ADVISING LATTER WAS PROCEEDING FROM BRUSSELS TO PRAGUE ON JANUARY 15, 1959. LETTER REFLECTED TRIP SO FAR UNEVENTFUL AND ACCORDING TO SCHEDULE.

RECEIVED: 12:27 PM TELETYPE

12:29 PM CODING UNIT JW

IS-HOF-EDIS

SEARCH \_\_\_\_\_  
UPDATE \_\_\_\_\_  
CREATE 4/6/81 \_\_\_\_\_  
DELETE \_\_\_\_\_

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4-11-00 BY SP10JAN/MLB  
17906318

Mr. Belmont

REC-92

25 JAN 21 1959

51 JAN 22 1959

4-41 (Rev. 8-25-56)

**DECODED COPY**

- Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Mr. Belmont
- Mr. Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- Mr. Nease \_\_\_\_\_
- Mr. Parsons \_\_\_\_\_
- Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Mr. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_
- Mr. Trotter \_\_\_\_\_
- Mr. W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Mr. Holloman \_\_\_\_\_
- Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

**Radio**

**Teletype**

*John* URGENT 1-16-59 2:15 PM ETO

TO DIRECTOR, 2 AND SAC CHICAGO

FROM SAC NEW YORK 161745

*John*

SOLO, IS - C. NY 694 - S ADVISED JANUARY 16, 1959, HE RECEIVED, ON SAME DATE, SPECIAL AIRMAIL LETTER FROM CG 5824 - S IN PARIS, LETTER DATED JANUARY 14 LAST, AND REFLECTING CG 5824 - S MET JAMES JACKSON IN PARIS AND WAS SCHEDULED TO LEAVE WITH JACKSON ON JANUARY 15 LAST FOR BRUSSELS, WHERE THEY WOULD STAY AT HOTEL AMIGO. OWING TO INCLEMENCY OF WEATHER, CG 5824 - S WAS UNCERTAIN WHETHER THEY WOULD BE ABLE TO LEAVE FOR BRUSSELS ON JANUARY 15, 1959.

RECEIVED:

2:16 PM TELETYPE

2:18 PM CODING UNIT MJC

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4-11-00 BY SP4BJA-MLB  
# 906319

Mr. Belmont

REC-65

EX - 132

100-428091-117

8 JAN 22 1959

HS-NOF-EDIS

SEARCH \_\_\_\_\_

UPDATE \_\_\_\_\_

CREATE 4/6/81

DELETE \_\_\_\_\_

1 JAN 29 1959

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

F B I

Date: 1/15/59

~~SECRET~~

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Belmont	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. Nease	_____
Mr. Parsons	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tamm	_____
Mr. Trotter	_____
Mr. W.C. Sullivan	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Mr. Holloman	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via A I R T E L AIR MAIL -- REGISTERED  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46) (Sub B) ATT'N: Assistant Director A. H. BELMONT

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

*1-4-83*  
Classified by ~~C-3~~  
Declassify on: OADR SP2TAP/c  
EX 77 CIV 999

EXTREME CAUTION MUST BE UTILIZED IN HANDLING THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION. SINCE THIS INFORMATION BY ITS VERY NATURE TENDS TO DISCLOSE CG 5824-S\* AS THE SOURCE THEREOF AND ITS DISSEMINATION MIGHT JEOPARDIZE THE SECURITY OF HIS OPERATIONS, THE CHICAGO DIVISION, UACB, WILL MAKE NO FURTHER DISSEMINATION OF THIS INFORMATION EXCEPT FOR THAT PERTAINING TO [REDACTED] AND [REDACTED] WHICH WILL BE SET FORTH IN SEPARATE COMMUNICATIONS. IT IS NOTED THAT THE INFORMATION PERTAINING TO JOE NORTH HAS BEEN PREVIOUSLY DISSEMINATED.

CG 5824-S\*, on 1/12/59, orally furnished the following information to SA JOHN E. KEATING. This information pertains to conversations between MORRIS CHILDS and various leaders of the Communist Party - USA, all of which were held during the period from 11:00 A.M. to 12:00 Midnight on Sunday, 1/11/59. Each CP leader was briefing CHILDS prior to his departure for Europe as a delegate from the CP-USA to the 21st Congress of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union. The information from each individual leader of the CP-USA is set forth under that individual's name.

- 3 - Bureau
- 1 - New York (100-134637) (SOLO)
- 1 - Chicago

JEK/kw  
(5)

DECLASSIFIED BY SP4 BJA-MUB  
ON 4-11-00  
#1906319

~~EX-101~~

REC-24/00-428091-118  
F 73  
JAN 19 1959

SEARCH  
UPDATE  
CREATE  
DELETE

Approved: [Signature]  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

~~SECRET~~

b6  
b7c

F B I

Date:

~~SECRET~~

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

CG 134-46 (Sub B)

I. WILLIAM Z. FOSTER

WILLIAM Z. FOSTER stated that currently the CP-USA has four policies. These policies pertain to the Negro question, trade union matters, political activities, and youth matters. He stated, however, that these four policies are only one-half right and that the Party should be working on them in order to make them 100% correct.

FOSTER said that it is necessary to repair the CP-USA and, in his opinion, the Right danger is still the main danger to the Party. FOSTER said that DENNIS is not a vigorous leader and that unless DENNIS gives greater leadership, then the Party will never undo the damage which the Right wing did to the Party.

Next FOSTER blamed DENNIS and the supporters of the Right wing for the theory that the CP-USA has to work within a United Socialist Party in its political activities. FOSTER said that if the CP-USA concentrates on independent candidates or work within a United Socialist Ticket rather than in the Democratic Party, then the CP-USA would never be able to build a labor party. According to FOSTER, a labor party will have to be built with the use of trade unionists, and that these trade unionists are in the Democratic Party.

<sup>U.S.</sup> With regard to [redacted], who is currently in Russia, FOSTER came to the defense of [redacted]. He praised [redacted] as an old Bolshevik. FOSTER stated that [redacted] stood alone against the Right wing and fought for the line of the CP-USA. Further, [redacted] led the fight to kick JOHN GATES out of the Party. FOSTER also stated that he thinks that the Russians will give [redacted] a hearing.

b6  
b7c

S  
(u)

<sup>U.S.</sup> In defense of [redacted] FOSTER said that [redacted] tried to see GENE DENNIS before he left for Russia but that DENNIS would not see him. On the other hand, FOSTER said that [redacted] was stupid for having violated Party discipline.

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

~~SECRET~~

F B I

Date:

~~SECRET~~

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

CG 134-46 (Sub B)

FOSTER also stated that he had a talk with ALEXANDER TRACHTENBERG before the latter left for Russia. He said that he asked TRACHTENBERG to convey his regards to his granddaughter, [redacted], and also asked MORRIS CHILDS to try to see his granddaughter.

With regard to greetings and regards from FOSTER to various Russian leaders, FOSTER commented that of the present leadership of the CPSU, the only person he knows is OTTO KUUSINEN. He said that it was possible that he would know some of the delegates to the 21st Congress of the CPSU from other Communist Parties. FOSTER was told by CHILDS that everyone knows him and that his regards would be conveyed to the leadership of the CPSU and to the other delegates to the 21st Congress of the CPSU.

b6  
b7c

A. COMMENTS OF CG 5824-S\* ON THE DISCUSSION WITH WILLIAM Z. FOSTER

The discussion with FOSTER became rather heated toward the end of the conversation. As a result of this, ESTHER FOSTER entered the room and stated that FOSTER was not giving CHILDS an opportunity to state his views. CHILDS admitted to FOSTER that they have disagreements, and cautioned FOSTER that he should be careful on how an approach can be made toward unity in the CP-USA.

It is possible that [redacted] was thoroughly briefed by FOSTER on the latter's viewpoints, and that FOSTER may even have given [redacted] notes to deliver to the leadership of the CPSU. While FOSTER came to the defense of [redacted] he also appeared to be worried for fear that he, FOSTER, might be charged with factional activities and violation of Party discipline in the [redacted] matter. Yet, the main points made by FOSTER were the following: (1) An uncompromising attack against DENNIS; and (2) A defense of [redacted].

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_

~~SECRET~~  
Per \_\_\_\_\_

§  
(u)

F B I

Date:

~~SECRET~~Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

CG 134-46 (Sub B)

It is believed that FOSTER was making an effort to propagandize CHILDS so that CHILDS would convey to the CPSU that FOSTER is not a sectarian. In this regard, FOSTER said that proof that he is not a sectarian is his proposal for the CP-USA to work within the two older parties, i.e., the Democratic and Republican Parties, instead of a United Socialist Party. He charged DENNIS with the responsibility for the policy of splinters, since DENNIS came out in favor of a United Party of Socialism in 1956. FOSTER concentrated on the subject of working in the Democratic and Republican Parties so that the Russians will think that he has come up with something new and different.

## II. EUGENE DENNIS

### A. INSTRUCTIONS TO MORRIS CHILDS

It appeared that EUGENE DENNIS was fully prepared for a discussion with MORRIS CHILDS, because DENNIS had several statements and instructions for CHILDS written out when CHILDS arrived at the residence of DENNIS. Because of this, the first hour of the meeting between DENNIS and CHILDS was conducted in silence as these notes were being read. These notes reflected that:

(1) ~~JIM JACKSON~~ and ~~MORRIS CHILDS~~ are the only official delegates to the 21st Congress of the CPSU from the CP-USA. Written credentials were not prepared for JACKSON and CHILDS since it was felt that they will not need them.

(2) While ALEXANDER TRACHTENBERG and [ ] are not delegates, if necessary they can be involved in the 21st Congress as observers. CHILDS should explain to TRACHTENBERG that he is not a delegate to the 21st Congress of the CPSU, since the National Executive Committee of the CP-USA felt that two delegates were sufficient.

(3) JIM JACKSON and MORRIS CHILDS should explain to the Russians that legal restrictions made it impossible for either

- 4 -

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M

~~SECRET~~  
Per \_\_\_\_\_b6  
b7c

F B I

Date:

~~SECRET~~

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

CG 134-46 (Sub B)

U.S.

EUGENE DENNIS, WILLIAM Z. FOSTER, ELIZABETH GURLEY FLYNN, or ANTON KRCHMAREK to attend the 21st Congress of the CPSU.

(4) MORRIS CHILDS is to tell the Russians that he is an ex-officio member of the National Committee. CHILDS is considered as a member of the National Committee, speaks as a member of the National Committee, and can attend all meetings of the National Committee of the CP-USA by virtue of the fact that he is the Secretary of the International Commission and the Secretary of the National Appeals Committee of the CP-USA.

(5) In discussions on all technical matters dealing with funds and communications between the CPSU and the CP-USA, MORRIS CHILDS should be the sole representative of the CP-USA. JACKSON should not interfere with and should not participate in any of these discussions. However, CHILDS should not object if the Russians insist that ALEXANDER TRACHTENBERG sit in on these discussions.

(6) A meeting of the National Committee of the CP-USA is being planned for the first part of March, 1959. CHILDS ought to try to return to the United States before this National Committee meeting. Therefore, CHILDS should ask the Russians to let him leave Russia as close to the first of March as possible. If TRACHTENBERG, JACKSON, and [redacted] want to make side trips, including trips to China, this is all right. Therefore, CHILDS will be the first to return to the United States.

U.S.  
(7) A communication was received by DENNIS from FRANK COE. COE asked that [redacted] of New York City, be sent to China. DENNIS indicated that [redacted] is a good comrade and that she is in contact with Far Eastern and Latin American countries. DENNIS said that the Chinese comrades should be informed that DENNIS will approve a short trip to China for [redacted] but that he would not approve an indefinite stay in China for her.

(8) Before the opening of the 21st Congress of the

~~SECRET~~

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

§ (u)

b6  
b7c



F B I

Date:

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

~~SECRET~~

Via \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

CG 134-46 (Sub B)

CPSU, the CP-USA will announce that the CP-USA has sent JIM JACKSON to the 21st Congress as a guest. The CP-USA will not make any announcement in regard to CHILDS. The announcement in regard to JACKSON will be made in order to prevent a prior leak of this information in the Capitalist press.

B. [redacted] *Russia U.S. Eng*

In the discussion, EUGENE DENNIS stated that CHILDS should arrange a meeting between JIM JACKSON and [redacted] so that they can have a full discussion on the Negro question.

*7/1  
Rush*

[redacted] joined in the discussion concerning [redacted]. She said that she realizes that their [redacted] may have a psychological block in regard to his parents and may feel that they abandoned him in Russia. [redacted] blamed EARL BROWDER and one [redacted] (ph), of the Comintern, for the fact that [redacted] remained in Russia. She said that she had been promised that [redacted] would be sent out of Russia soon after she and GENE got out of Russia.

*Sy*

b6  
b7c

[redacted] also stated that [redacted] should be told that his grandmother, [redacted]'s mother, is still more interested in [redacted] than in their other [redacted] who is in New York City. [redacted] stated that her mother, who is now 77 years of age, was considered to be an old Bolshevik and at one time was invited to visit Russia. She said that her mother's maiden name was CHEVENORAFSKY (ph), and that her home town was Ektarinoslav (ph), which is in the Ukraine. [redacted] stated that if her mother's background as an old Bolshevik was verified by the Russians, it might make it easier for [redacted] and the Russians should be requested to look into this background.

*B. A. [redacted] U.S. [redacted]*

CHILDS told EUGENE DENNIS that for security reasons the Russians are reluctant to let [redacted] travel to the United States, although he has travelled in Europe as far as England. DENNIS was asked for his views on this. DENNIS said

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

~~SECRET~~

F B I

Date:

~~SECRET~~

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

CG 134-46 (Sub B)

that he has no objection to a visit to the United States by his son, if an opportunity is presented, and that this viewpoint should be conveyed to the Russians.

C. GREETINGS FROM THE CP-USA TO THE CPSU  
ON THE OCCASION OF THE 21ST CONGRESS  
OF THE CPSU

DENNIS stated that before CHILDS returns to the United States from Moscow, he should have a discussion with JIM JACKSON and tell JACKSON that certain types of information received by JACKSON and CHILDS should only be conveyed to DENNIS and not to the National Executive Committee upon their return to the United States.

DENNIS said that JACKSON did not prepare official greetings for the CP-USA to the CPSU on the occasion of the 21st Congress of the CPSU. Thus, CHILDS and JACKSON should prepare two letters of greetings from the CP-USA to the CPSU. One of these letters should then be delivered to the CPSU. The other letter should be similar in content, but should be in such form that it can be published. Thus, it should not contain anything which would get the CP-USA into legal difficulties.

In addition, the CP-USA will send from New York City a very brief cable of greetings to the CPSU on the occasion of the opening of the 21st Congress of the CPSU.

DENNIS also stated that JACKSON has other instructions which he will convey to CHILDS when they meet in Europe.

D. FUNDS FOR THE CP-USA FROM THE CPSU

DENNIS stated that funds from the CPSU for the CP-USA are coming to the United States too slowly. He said that CHILDS should discuss this matter with the same representatives of the CPSU with whom he had made previous arrangements. CHILDS should

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_  
~~SECRET~~ Per \_\_\_\_\_

S  
(u)

F B I

Date:

~~SECRET~~Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

CG 134-46 (Sub B)

try to get the balance of the funds due on the basis of the arrangements for 1958, and should also negotiate for funds for 1959.

DENNIS instructed that CHILDS should tell the Russians that supporters of both the Right wing and the Left wing viewpoints in the CP-USA "walked off" with Party funds. The Russians should be told that as of right now the CP-USA has a deficit of a quarter of a million dollars a year. Thus, the CP-USA cannot resume the publication of a daily newspaper. However, if the Russians fulfill their promise for 1958 and make arrangements for funds for 1959, then the CP-USA may be in a position to resume a daily paper in about one year.

In addition, DENNIS stated that IRVING POTASH has made a proposal that the CP-USA publish a monthly trade union magazine similar to the old "March of Labor". DENNIS instructed CHILDS to negotiate with the Russians for some financial support for such a magazine.

In a subsequent conversation, IRVING POTASH stated that it would take about \$50,000 a year to publish a trade union magazine on a monthly basis. He said that as a minimum, the following staff would be needed: (1) an Editor; (2) an Assistant Editor; and (3) a Business Manager - Secretary.

E. POSSIBLE TRIPS OF CP-USA MEMBERS TO  
RUSSIA FOR MEDICAL CARE AND/OR TO  
LIVE PERMANENTLY IN RUSSIA

DENNIS stated that CHILDS should ask the Russians if it would be possible to send some CP members to Russia for medical care. Also, would it be possible to send some old people to live in Russia permanently. In connection with the latter, DENNIS mentioned [redacted]. In regard to medical care, DENNIS mentioned the following! [redacted] of Boston, who has multiple sclerosis; ELIZABETH GURLEY FLYNN, who wants to go to Russia for

- 8 - *M. Red*Approved: \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_

~~SECRET~~b6  
b7c

F B I

Date:

~~SECRET~~Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

CG 134-46 (Sub B)

treatment of arthritis; WILLIAM WEINSTONE, who wants treatment for "fatigue and colitis".

DENNIS said that this matter should be raised in a general way with the Russians. He said that he thinks that WEINSTONE wants to go to Russia in order to present the viewpoints of WILLIAM Z. FOSTER. Therefore, the CPSU should be told that if any persons can go to Russia for medical care, these persons are not to take up any political problems while in Russia.

F. "WORLD MARXIST REVIEW"

DENNIS said that the leaders of the "World Marxist Review" should be told to publish the CP-USA statement on Party unity and should accompany this with a favorable comment.

Further, CHILDS should take up with the leaders of the "World Marxist Review" the necessity for a major article on Trotskyism. Also, that the Editors of the "World Marxist Review" should be asked to publish a review of the book by the English author LEVY, which deals with anti-Semitism in the Soviet Union.

G. LEGAL STATUS OF THE CP-USA

DENNIS instructed CHILDS to explain to the Russians and the representatives of all other Communist Parties the current legal status of the CP-USA. It should be pointed out that Smith Act and Taft-Hartley cases are still being prosecuted. Further, that the McCarran Act is still on the books; that there is a black list which prohibits employment of CP members in certain industries; that all of these things prevent a large scale growth of the CP in the United States.

H. YOUTH MATTERS

DENNIS stated that the Russians should be told that within a couple of months they will be notified as to whom will

- 9 -

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_

~~SECRET~~

F B I

~~SECRET~~

Date:

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

CG 134-46 (Sub B)

speaking for the National Committee of the CP-USA at the World Youth Congress in Vienna, Austria, during the summer of 1959.

DENNIS stated that [redacted] AL LANNON, JR., and a couple of others who are active in youth matters, are all members of the CP but are Leftists. Yet, this group of Leftists is splitting up and some of them may be won over to a correct policy.

In April, 1959, the CP-USA will hold a National Youth Conference in order to exchange opinions on the type of youth organization to establish.

I. CP-USA POLITICAL ACTIVITIES

DENNIS stated that FOSTER's thesis on the need for CP work in the Democratic Party is too one-sided. He said that even though it is necessary for the CP-USA to work within the two old parties, it may be necessary to have an independent party, such as a peace party. Thus, the CP should not limit itself to concentration only in the two old parties, with emphasis on the Democratic Party. In this connection, he mentioned that some people favor a split even in the Democratic Party in order to get away from the Dixiecrats.

J. ESTIMATE OF THE GENERAL SITUATION IN THE UNITED STATES

DENNIS commented that there is an upsurge of struggle in the United States and that it is possible that the United States will see more strikes developing. He said that there may be more struggles when the anti-filibuster rules are defeated in Congress. Further, there will be struggles developing around elections in 1960.

With regard to the economic situation, DENNIS stated that the auto situation is worse now than it was in 1957 and 1958 and that it will get even worse. Also, steel production will not go beyond 75% of capacity and may even decrease. There may also

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_

~~SECRET~~

b6  
b7C

8  
19

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)~~SECRET~~

CG 134-46 (Sub B)

be more unemployment.

K. MOVEMENT FOR PEACE IN THE UNITED STATES(1) Committee for a Sane Nuclear Policy

DENNIS stated that the Committee for a Sane Nuclear Policy has organizations in 75 cities in the United States. It has borough and neighborhood organizations in New York City. It is getting ready to do something to influence negotiations in Geneva in regard to the control of nuclear tests. He also stated that some peace groups will mobilize and organize to put pressure in Congress regarding control of nuclear tests. DENNIS stated that the Communist Party has a few individuals in leading capacities in these peace movements.

(2) Women's International League for Peace and Freedom

DENNIS stated that the Women's International League for Peace and Freedom will hold a national convention in Boston in June, 1959, and that it will be a big event. The CP will try to have a hand in the convention. DENNIS said that CHILDS should tell all Communist Parties to send greetings to this convention. Also, an effort should be made to have prominent individuals, such as scientists, send greetings to this convention from throughout the world.

(3) A Third "Pugwash Conference"

DENNIS said that efforts should be made to promote a third "Pugwash Conference". He explained that CYRUS EATON called the first conference of scientists from all over the world to discuss nuclear wars. This first conference was held in Pugwash, Nova Scotia. The second conference of this type was held in Vienna, Austria. He said that pressures should be brought through prominent people for a third "Pugwash Conference" to which not

- 11 -

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M

Special Agent in Charge

~~Per~~8  
14

F B I

Date:

~~SECRET~~

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

CG 134-46 (Sub B)

only scientists, but also educators and labor leaders would be invited.

L. PAMPHLETS AND PUBLICATIONS

DENNIS stated that the CPSU should be told that the Communist foreign language press in the United States has a good circulation. Also, that the CP-USA issued 300,000 leaflets on the Lebanon and Far Eastern crises; that the CP-USA has issued a lot of material advocating a ban on nuclear tests and nuclear war, and that there is a leaflet on the presses now, ostensibly published by "The Worker", which deals with the current situation in the steel industry.

DENNIS also stated that word had come through from the Russians stating that they have an urgent need for a book dealing with taxes in the United States. DENNIS said that [redacted] is supposed to get this book.

M. JOHN WILLIAMSON

DENNIS stated that JOHN WILLIAMSON is now a District Organizer and is located thirty miles outside of London. DENNIS said that WILLIAMSON believes that this position will lead to his becoming a member of the National Committee of the Communist Party of Great Britain.

DENNIS instructed CHILDS to talk with [redacted] General Secretary of the CPGB, or, if necessary, HARRY POLLITT, and tell them that they are making a mistake in not fully utilizing the talents of WILLIAMSON, and that WILLIAMSON should be a member of the National Committee of the CPGB.

DENNIS also stated that he feels that if JOHN WILLIAMSON wants to leave England and cannot go to Canada, that he should go to Prague, Czechoslovakia, as the CP-USA representative on the "World Marxist Review".

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

~~SECRET~~

b6  
b7c

~~(u)~~

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)~~SECRET~~Via \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

CG 134-46 (Sub B)

N. CUBAN SITUATION

DENNIS stated that JOE NORTH left the United States for Cuba on Sunday, 1/11/59, and planned to spend at least two weeks in Cuba. DENNIS stated that NORTH had made contact with the Cuban publication, "Hoy".

O. CP MEMBERS VISITING IN RUSSIA

DENNIS said that the CPSU should be told that no matter who goes to Russia as a member of the CP-USA, that the CPSU must check with the CP-USA in regard to these individuals. The CP-USA will not assume responsibility for anyone unless it is first given notice that the person plans to go to Russia or is in Russia.

P. MOLLIE PEARLMAN

DENNIS said that a woman by the name of [redacted] who was a stenographer in the Comintern, is still in Russia. He asked CHILDS to try to find out how she is getting along.

Q. PROGRAM FOR THE CP-USA

DENNIS said that the CPSU should be told that the CP-USA will not have an elaborate program for itself at the 17th National Convention. Instead, it will have a declaration of principles. DENNIS said that while JIM ALLEN is opposed to this idea, the National Committee will discuss a declaration of principles at its next meeting.

III. EUGENE DENNIS AND IRVING POTASH

At this point, IRVING POTASH joined CHILDS and DENNIS at the latter's residence.

- 13 -

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

~~SECRET~~b6  
b7c

(U)



F B I

Date:

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

~~SECRET~~

Via \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

CG 134-46 (Sub B)

A. WORLD-WIDE MOVEMENT FOR AMNESTY FOR  
GIL GREEN AND HENRY WINSTON

IRVING POTASH stated that at the 21st Congress of the CPSU, an effort should be made to start a world-wide movement for amnesty for GIL GREEN and HENRY WINSTON. In regard to WINSTON, emphasis should be placed on this campaign in Africa, Asia, and non-Socialist countries. This should be a world-wide campaign along the lines of the campaign conducted for the right of PAUL ROBESON to travel outside the United States. Emphasis should be placed on the fact that the United States not only has political prisoners, but has a colored political prisoner.

B.

*L. APRIL 1973*

POTASH raised the question of trying to get  back to the United States. EUGENE DENNIS indicated that he was opposed to this. He said that she is 65 years of age and is ill. Further, the Chinese are taking care of her and her return to the United States might create too many problems for the CP-USA.

*Foreign*

*\$*  
*W*

b6  
b7c

C. CONTACTS BETWEEN THE CP-USA AND LATIN  
AMERICAN COUNTRIES

POTASH stated that at the 21st Congress of the CPSU, the question of preparing contacts between the CP-USA and Latin American countries should be discussed.

D. A TRUNK BELONGING TO POTASH WHICH  
IS IN WARSAW, POLAND

*215*

POTASH said that he has a trunk which he left with  in Warsaw, Poland. He said that it contains personal items, that the American authorities know that he has this item in Poland, and that he would like to get it. DENNIS commented that if the items are not worth at least \$500, POTASH should forget about it. POTASH said that it is worth more than \$500 to

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ ~~SECRET~~

F B I

Date:

~~SECRET~~

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

CG 134-46 (Sub B)

him, that he wants it and wants MORRIS CHILDS to take up this matter with the leadership of Poland. POTASH said that the trunk may already be on its way to him, since he discussed this matter with Polish Government officials when he was in Washington.

In an aside, DENNIS indicated that he did not want CHILDS to bother about this item.

E. [redacted]

POTASH then discussed [redacted] He said that an effort should be made to try to get [redacted] back to the United States. DENNIS said that he was also opposed to this, since her return might create problems for the CP-USA. DENNIS commented that [redacted] deserted the CP and that the rest of [redacted]'s family has quit the CP. Further, [redacted] went to Europe with [redacted] who was part of the advance guard to set up an underground leadership of the CP-USA in Moscow. U.S.S.R.

b6  
b7c

\$ (u)

POTASH protested that [redacted] went to Europe because she was afraid that the United States Government, during the underground period, would arrest her [redacted] whose father was [redacted]

It was finally agreed that CHILDS is to try to determine [redacted]'s present status in regard to the possibility of returning to the United States.

IV. BENJAMIN DAVIS, JR.

A. COMMENTS OF DAVIS ON EUGENE DENNIS

*7.4*

*X* In a lengthy meeting between MORRIS CHILDS and BEN DAVIS, the latter outlined his position in regard to EUGENE DENNIS. He said that DENNIS is not fit to be a General Secretary. He stated, We need a dynamic leader. We need somebody to whom

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

~~SECRET~~

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

~~SECRET~~

Via \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

CG 134-46 (Sub B)

the Negro people will listen. Parenthetically speaking, it is believed that DAVIS had himself in mind as the person who could perform the duties of General Secretary of the CP-USA. DAVIS said that DENNIS is not fighting hard enough against the Right. DAVIS also commented that NIKITA KHRUSHCHEV is a symbol of leadership. He said, We do not have one comrade like that in the CP-USA.

~~USSR~~

B. [redacted]

Referring to [redacted] DAVIS said he disagreed with WILLIAM Z. FOSTER's position regarding [redacted] DAVIS said that he hopes that [redacted] will be punished. He also thinks that it was correct for the National Executive Committee to issue the statement that it did about [redacted] DAVIS stated that he will re-organize the Brooklyn Party organization from top to bottom and in this connection launched into an attack on ANDY ONDA. Parenthetically speaking, it is possible that DAVIS sees in [redacted], a Negro and head of the Brooklyn Party organization, a possible threat to DAVIS' leadership in the New York District.

b6  
b7C

\$  
14

C. NEGRO QUESTION

Next, DAVIS said that the main problem in the United States is the Negro question. He said, If you can grasp that link, everything else will move. The DENNIS leadership does not grasp that.

D. PAUL ROBESON

It is noted that PAUL ROBESON is currently in Moscow. CHILDS asked DAVIS if he thought it would be advisable to see PAUL ROBESON. DAVIS replied that by all means CHILDS should see ROBESON. Parenthetically speaking, DENNIS also stated that CHILDS should see ROBESON.

DAVIS stated that he had been writing to ROBESON in a guarded way. DAVIS told CHILDS to tell ROBESON that DAVIS thinks that ROBESON made a mistake in publicly stating that he

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

~~SECRET~~

F B I

Date:

~~SECRET~~

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

CG 134-46 (Sub B)

would make England his home. DAVIS said that he feels that ROBESON's stay in Europe should be a temporary matter.

DAVIS said that he understands that ROBESON has an invitation to go to China. DAVIS stated that he feels that ROBESON should not go to China because the United States Government could then say that ROBESON had violated his passport privileges. DAVIS said he would advise ROBESON not to make a trip to China.

E. PROPOSAL FOR AN INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE AGAINST RACISM AND COLONIALISM

DAVIS asked CHILDS to talk to PAUL ROBESON about the possibility of holding an International Conference Against Racism and Colonialism. DAVIS said that forty or fifty world personalities, including Madam SUN Yat-sen (ph) and headed by ROBESON, could join such a world-wide conference or committee. DAVIS said that if ROBESON is receptive to this proposal, then CHILDS should take it up with the Russians, Chinese, and other Communist Parties.

v. [redacted]

CHILDS met with [redacted] at the apartment of BILL ALBERTSON, and they proceeded to a saloon on Broadway, where the discussion lasted from approximately 9:00 P.M. to Midnight.

A. THOMPSON'S ESTIMATE OF THE SITUATION IN THE LEADERSHIP OF THE CP-USA

The estimate of [redacted] in regard to the current leadership of the CP-USA was similar to that of FOSTER and DAVIS.

CHILDS said that he wanted to place a \$64,000 question to [redacted] so that he would have an answer in the event that the Russians again asked him the same question. This question is as follows: Are there any basic political differences between

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

~~SECRET~~

10/2/56

8/19

b6  
b7c

F B I

Date:

~~SECRET~~Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

CG 134-46 (Sub B)

WILLIAM Z. FOSTER and EUGENE DENNIS? [ ] replied that he would state that while there are differences between FOSTER and DENNIS, there are no basic political differences between them. [ ] said that DENNIS is a hard guy to work with. He stated that DENNIS should be in the collective leadership, but that DENNIS should not be the sole leader of the CP-USA.

B. FACTIONALISM

[ ] stated that factionalism will continue in the CP-USA; yet, the Right wing has been broken and the Left wing is not going anywhere. The National Executive Committee will not split. The factional fight will not have the support of any segment of the leadership, so there is no danger of a split in the National Executive Committee.

(1) MORRIS SCHAPPES and "Jewish Currents"

[ ] stated that in a few days, MORRIS SCHAPPES will be kicked out of the Communist Party, but that "Jewish Currents" will remain under the control of the CP. He said that SCHAPPES, without consulting anyone in the Party leadership, called a conference on Jewish work. While the CP could not call off this conference, the Party is finished with SCHAPPES. [ ] commented that this will lead to more factional fights involving the Right wing.

(2) SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA

[ ] stated that it is not known officially as yet, but that he plans to make a trip to California in about six weeks.

He said that the National Office of the CP-USA is preparing to send [ ] to Southern California in two weeks. [ ] will stay in Southern California permanently and will work into the leadership of the Southern California District.

- 18 -

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

~~SECRET~~(4)  
\$  
b6  
b7c

F B I

Date:

~~SECRET~~

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

CG 134-46 (Sub B)

(3) [redacted]

*7.4*

[redacted] said that he is opposed to the activities of [redacted] He said that the National Office will take action against [redacted] and also against AL LANNON and [redacted], who are in a conspiracy preparing for the 17th National Convention of the CP-USA.

C. CP-USA MEMBERSHIP

[redacted] was asked what the current membership figure is for the CP-USA. [redacted] said that the membership of the CP-USA is under 7,000, but that if the Party does not go haywire and does not have factional fights, he believes that the Party can register as many as 10,000 members.

It is noted that EUGENE DENNIS, on 1/11/59, estimated the current membership of the CP-USA as 7,000.

D. [redacted]

[redacted] said that if any inquiry is made about [redacted] who is a youth delegate to conferences in Colombo, Ceylon, and Budapest, [redacted] was on the New York State Board of the Labor Youth League for five years and was head of the teenagers. While his parents are not CP members, they are sympathetic.

*Ceylon Hungary*

E. [redacted]

[redacted] said that [redacted] is planning to go to Russia and that the Russians should be told that she is all right. [redacted] did not indicate the purpose of [redacted]'s trip.

*U.S.*

F. BUSINESS ARRANGEMENTS BETWEEN EASTERN EUROPEAN COMMUNIST COUNTRIES AND THE UNITED STATES

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

~~SECRET~~

b6  
b7C

*8*  
*19*

F B I

Date:

~~SECRET~~

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

CG 134-46 (Sub B)

[redacted] stated that Eastern European Communist countries conduct business transactions in the United States and utilize attorneys in the United States in order to handle legal matters in connection with these transactions. He said that the CP-USA is not getting any funds as a result of these transactions. Therefore, CHILDS should indicate that some lawyers are better than others and the CP-USA is prepared to propose lawyers to handle these transactions. These lawyers proposed by the CP-USA would give the CP-USA kickbacks on these transactions. CHILDS should indicate that in the future, the CP-USA wants different arrangements made in regard to these business transactions.

b6  
b7c

G. POSSIBLE CONFERENCE INVOLVING COMMUNIST PARTIES IN THE WESTERN HEMISPHERE

[redacted] said he would propose a conference involving Communist Parties in North and South America, and that if such a conference is held, it should be similar to the recent All-Africa Peoples Conference held in Accra.

Su

AUERBACH

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per ~~SECRET~~ \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

# Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. A. H. BELMONT

DATE: January 19, 1959

FROM : MR. F. J. BAUMGARDNER

DECLASSIFIED BY SP4BJS-MLB  
ON 4-11-00

SUBJECT: SOLO (STW)  
IS-C

IS-HOF-EDIS

SEARCH \_\_\_\_\_  
UPDATE \_\_\_\_\_  
CREATE 4/6/81  
DELETE \_\_\_\_\_

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

### SYNOPSIS:

On 1-11-59, CG 5824-S\* conferred with William Z. Foster, Eugene Dennis, Irving Potash, Benjamin Davis, Jr., and [redacted] and received instructions as to his attendance at 21st Congress, Communist Party, Soviet Union (CPSU), 1-27-59. Informant and James Jackson will be only official delegates to 21st Congress from Communist Party, USA (CPUSA) with informant charged with sole responsibility for discussions relating to funds and communications. Foster in general desired the informant to advise Soviets that right wing was still main danger in CPUSA. Foster appeared concerned that impression not be given to Soviets that he was engaged in factional activities. His main points were an uncompromising attack against Dennis and defense of [redacted] recently suspended left-wing CP leader presently in Russia without authority of CP leadership. Eugene Dennis advised informant that he is ex officio member of national committee, CPUSA, and charged with major responsibility in dealings with Russia. Informant instructed by Dennis to attempt to obtain the remainder of funds promised by Russia for 1958 and negotiate for funds for 1959. Informant to discuss with Russians possible trips of American CP members to Russia for medical care and/or permanent residence, the legal status of the CPUSA, proposed CPUSA youth activities, Dennis' position on political activities and Dennis' estimate of the economic situation in the United States. Informant also to discuss at Dennis' instruction the movement for peace in the United States and the various pamphlets issued by the CPUSA on Lebanon and the Far Eastern crisis. Potash proposed that informant make effort to start world-wide amnesty movement for Gilbert Green and Henry Winston; to raise question regarding contacts between CPUSA and Latin American countries. Benjamin Davis, Jr., advised informant that Eugene Dennis not fit to be general secretary of CPUSA and that Dennis fails to grasp fact Negro question main United States problem. Davis indicates he has himself in mind as general secretary for CPUSA. Davis asked informant to discuss with Paul Robeson a proposed international conference against racism and colonialism. [redacted] advised informant that he does not consider Dennis suitable as sole leader of CPUSA but that Dennis should be in the collective leadership. [redacted] pointed out factionalism will continue in CPUSA but there is no danger of a split in national executive committee. Thompson estimates current CPUSA membership as under 7,000 but believes Party can register 10,000 members.

b6  
b7c

100-428091 (S) (W)

Enclosure  
1 - Mr. Belmont

1 - Mr. Baumgardner  
1 - Mr. Thornton

AJD:med (4) 67 JAN 29 1959

REC-32

100-428091-119

8 JAN 29 1959

(S) (W)  
Handwritten signatures and initials



Memorandum to Mr. Belmont  
RE: SOLO  
100-428091

Thompson instructed informant to advise Russians to utilize American attorneys in United States business transactions of Eastern European communist countries who will kick back part of the fees to the CPUSA. Thompson proposes a conference of CPs in North and South America similar to All-Africa Peoples Conference held in Accra. (Africa)

OBSERVATIONS:

Our informant is in fact the leader of the CPUSA delegation to the 21st Congress, CPSU, and solely charged with the most important responsibilities such as funds and communications. He will discuss all important aspects of CPUSA activities with the Russians and will undoubtedly receive instructions and suggestions concerning these activities from the Russians for the CPUSA.

In view of the extremely dangerous position presently occupied by the informant and since all of this information was obtained in personal conversation between the informant and various Party functionaries, any unauthorized disclosure of this information would jeopardize the informant's life. Therefore, it is felt that we cannot afford to give any dissemination at the present time.

ACTION:

This matter will continue to be followed very closely. Upon the informant's return to this country, the information obtained from him will be carefully analyzed and consideration will be given at that time to dissemination of pertinent points on a high level.

*[Handwritten signatures and initials]*

Memorandum to Mr. Belmont  
RE: SOLO  
100-428091

DETAILS:

Chicago by airtel 1-15-59, attached, furnished results of briefing of CG 5824-S\* by top leaders, CPUSA, on 1-11-59 prior to departure of informant to Russia as official delegate from CPUSA to 21st Congress, CPSU.

REMARKS OF WILLIAM Z. FOSTER, CHAIRMAN EMERITUS, CPUSA: N.Y.

Foster characterized current CPUSA policy regarding the Negro question, trade-union matters, political activities and youth matters as only half correct. Claims main danger to Party is the "right" and that Eugene Dennis, national secretary, CPUSA, is not a vigorous leader. He blamed Dennis and right wing for theory CPUSA must work within United Socialist Party in political activities whereas Foster believes Party should work within Republican and Democratic Parties. Foster defended [redacted] Brooklyn CP functionary, who is currently in Russia without permission of national CP leaders and currently suspended from office in the New York District CP as the only leader to stand against the right wing. (Noted that New York advised by airtel 1-15-59 that Foster received letter from [redacted] on 1-14-59 mailed from Moscow, Russia. This letter indicated that Loman was supporting Foster's views in Russia.) Foster's main points in conversation with our informant were his uncompromising attack against Dennis and his defense of [redacted]

b6  
b7c

INSTRUCTIONS OF EUGENE DENNIS, NATIONAL SECRETARY, CPUSA: N.Y.

James Jackson and informant are the only official delegates to 21st Congress, CPSU. Alexander Trachtenberg and [redacted] are to be considered merely observers if they become involved in 21st Congress.

Informant was instructed to advise Russia that he is ex officio member of national committee, CPUSA, by virtue of his position as secretary of international commission and secretary of national appeals committee, CPUSA.

Informant instructed that he will be sole representative of CPUSA with CPSU in discussions dealing with funds and communications.

Informant instructed to attempt to return to United States in time to attend national committee meeting early March, 1959.

Prior to opening of 21st Congress, the CPUSA will announce that Jackson is attending Congress as guest but will not refer to informant's presence at Congress.

Memorandum to Mr. Belmont  
RE: SOLO  
100-428091

USSR

Informant instructed to arrange for meeting between [redacted] of Eugene Dennis, and James Jackson for discussion of Negro question.

Funds for CPUSA from CPSU:

Dennis instructed informant to advise Soviets that funds from Soviet Union are coming too slowly. Informant to attempt to get balance of funds due for 1958 (\$125,000) and to negotiate for funds for 1959.

CPUSA's Precarious Financial Position:

Dennis instructed informant to advise Russia that supporters of both left and right wing have "walked off" with Party funds and that the CPUSA has annual deficit of one quarter of a million dollars.

CPUSA Hopes to Publish Daily Publication in About One Year:

Dennis advised informant to tell Russians that if they fulfill their financial promise for 1958 and make arrangements for funds for 1959, the CPUSA may be in position to resume daily publication of a newspaper in about one year.

Proposed Trade-Union Magazine of CPUSA:

Dennis said Irving Potash, labor secretary, CPUSA, has proposed publication of monthly trade-union magazine and informant instructed to attempt to get financial support for such a magazine from Russia. Potash has estimated that it would take about \$50,000 a year to publish a trade-union magazine monthly.

Possible Trips to Russia for Medical Care and/or Permanent Residence for CPUSA Members:

Dennis instructed informant to inquire of Russia regarding possibility of sending old CP members to live in Russia permanently and certain others for medical care. In connection with medical care, he mentioned Elizabeth Gurley Flynn, William Weinstone and [redacted] of New England District CP.

"World Marxist Review:"

Dennis instructed informant to tell leaders of this publication to publish CPUSA's statement on Party unity with favorable comment and in addition informant should take up necessity for magazine preparing major

Memorandum to Mr. Belmont  
RE: SOLO  
100-428091

article on Trotskyism. Editors of this magazine should be asked by informant to publish review of book by English author, Levy, on anti-Semitism in the Soviet Union.

CPUSA Political Activities:

Dennis in contrast to William Z. Foster stated that CPUSA should not limit itself to concentration on the two major political parties with emphasis on the Democratic Party as it may be necessary to have an independent Party such as a peace party.

Legal Status of CPUSA:

Dennis instructed informant to advise Russia that large scale growth of CPUSA prevented by such factors as Smith Act, Taft-Hartley cases, McCarran Act and black lists prohibiting employment of CP members in certain industries.

CPUSA YOUTH Matters:

In April, 1959, CPUSA will hold national youth conference to exchange opinions on the type of youth organization to be established. Russia will be notified within two months of the identity of the person authorized to speak for the national committee, CPUSA, at the world youth conference at Vienna, Austria, in the Summer of 1959.

Dennis' Estimate of General Situation United States:

Dennis believes it is possible that United States will see more strikes developing in the future. Concerning economic situation, Dennis predicts a worsening of the automobile industry, a possible decrease in steel production and a probable increase in unemployment.

Movement for Peace in United States:

Committee for a Sane Nuclear Policy:

Dennis claims the above organization is established in 75 United States cities. It will attempt to influence negotiations in Geneva concerning continuation of nuclear tests. Dennis said some peace groups will attempt to pressure Congress regarding nuclear tests and that the CPUSA has a few individuals in leading capacities in these peace movements.

Memorandum to Mr. Belmont

RE: SOLO

100-428091

Women's International League for Peace and Freedom:

Dennis said this organization will hold national convention, Boston, June, 1959, and it will be a big event. CPUSA will attempt to exert some influence at this convention and informant instructed to tell all CPs to send greetings.

A Third "Pugwash Conference":

Dennis said efforts should be made to promote a third "Pugwash Conference." The first was called by Cyrus Eaton and held in Pugwash, Nova Scotia, regarding nuclear wars. The second was held in Vienna, Austria. Dennis advised informant that pressures should be brought through prominent people for a third conference to which educators and labor leaders as well as scientists will be invited.

100-428091-115

Pamphlets and Publications:

Dennis instructed informant to tell CPSU that communist foreign language press in United States has good circulation. He said 300,000 leaflets were issued on Lebanon and the Far Eastern crisis and that CPUSA issued a lot of material in regard to the ban on nuclear tests. He said leaflets are now on the presses regarding the current steel situation.

John Williamson:

Dennis told informant that Williamson, former CPUSA functionary who accepted voluntary deportation to England to avoid prosecution under membership clause of Smith Act of 1940, is now a district organizer of the CP of Great Britain (CPGB). Informant instructed to advise CPGB that Williamson should be made a member of national committee, CPGB. Informant instructed to advise Williamson that if Williamson desires to leave England and cannot go to Canada that he should go to Prague, Czechoslovakia, as CPUSA representative on "World Marxist Review."

7/1/59

Cuban Situation:

Dennis related that Joe North, foreign affairs reporter for "The Worker," left United States for Cuba 1-11-59 for two weeks and has made contact with "Hoy" Cuban Party publication. (Noted that 1-18-59 issue "The Worker" contains article prepared by Joseph North date lined Havana, Cuba, which sets forth contact by North with the newspaper "Hoy" the organ of the Partido Socialista Popular, the Cuban Communist Party.)

Memorandum to Mr. Belmont

RE: SOLO (S) (U)  
100-428091 J & J

Program for CPUSA National Convention:

Informant instructed by Dennis to advise CPSU that the CPUSA will not have an elaborate program for its 17th National Convention and instead the convention will be a declaration of principles.

REMARKS OF IRVING POTASH, LABOR SECRETARY, CPUSA

Proposed World Movement for Amnestu for Gilbert Green and Henry Winston:

Potash advised informant that at the 21st Congress of the CPSU efforts should be made to start a world-wide movement for amnesty for Gilbert Green and Henry Winston with emphasis in Africa, Asia and non-socialist countries on "fact" that United States not only has political prisoners but a colored political prisoner.

Contacts Between CPUSA and Latin American Countries:

Potash advised informant that question of preparing contacts between CPUSA and Latin American countries should be discussed by informant with the Russians. (U) (S)

REMARKS OF BENJAMIN J. DAVIS, JR., HEAD NEW YORK DISTRICT CP, AND MEMBER OF NATIONAL EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE, CPUSA

Davis advised informant that Eugene Dennis is not fit to be general secretary of CPUSA. He said a dynamic leader is needed, one to whom Negro people will listen. Davis said that Dennis is not fighting hard enough against the CP right faction and fails to realize that the Negro question is the most important problem in the United States. 74.

Informant believes that Benjamin Davis has himself in mind as the person who could perform the duties of general secretary of the CPUSA.

Proposal for an International Conference Against Racism and Colonialism:

Davis asked informant to discuss with Paul Robeson in Russia possibility of holding an international conference against racism and colonialism. Davis said that if Robeson is receptive, the informant should take this matter up with the Russians, Chinese and other CPs.

Memorandum to Mr. Belmont  
RE: SOLO  
100-428091

71.4

REMARKS OF ROBERT THOMPSON, ORGANIZATIONAL SECRETARY, CPUSA:

[redacted]'s Estimate of Leadership Situation CPUSA:

[redacted] in his remarks generally agreed with William Z. Foster and Benjamin Davis as to the leadership ability of Eugene Dennis. He said that Dennis should be in the collective leadership but that Dennis should not be the sole leader of the CPUSA.

Factionalism:

[redacted] stated that factionalism will continue in the CPUSA. However, the factionalist fight will not have the support of any segment of the leadership and there is no danger of a split in the national executive committee.

Morris Schapper and "Jewish Currents":

ys

[redacted] said that Morris Schapper will be expelled from the CP in a few days but that "Jewish Currents" will remain under the control of the CP. He said that Schapper called a conference on Jewish work without consulting the CP leadership and apparently this is one of the reasons for his proposed expulsion. [redacted] indicated that this will lead to more factional fights involving the right wing.

Southern California:

The national office of the CPUSA is preparing to send [redacted] CP organizer of the Montana District, to Southern California in about two weeks. [redacted] will stay in Southern California permanently and will work into the leadership of the Southern California District.

CPUSA Membership:

[redacted] said the current membership of the CPUSA is under 7,000 but he believes that the Party will be able to register as many as 10,000 members.

Business Arrangements Between Eastern European Communist Countries and the United States:

[redacted] said that Eastern European Communist countries conducting business transactions in the United States utilize attorneys in the United States in connection with these transactions. However, the CPUSA

Memorandum to Mr. Belmont  
RE: SOLO  
100-428091

is not receiving any funds. He instructed the informant to advise these CPs that the CPUSA is prepared to propose lawyers to handle these transactions. These lawyers proposed by the CPUSA would give the CPUSA kick backs on these transactions.

Proposed Conference Involving CPs in the Western Hemisphere:

[redacted] stated he would propose a conference involving CPs in North and South America and if the conference is held it should be similar to the recent All-Africa Peoples Conference held in Accra.

b6  
b7c



STANDARD FORM NO. 64

# Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

DATE: 1/16/59

*R. Daley*

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46) (Sub B)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

*Baumgardner*

The 21st Congress of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union is scheduled to begin on January 27, 1959, in Moscow, Russia, and it is anticipated that delegates from all over the world will be in attendance at this Congress. If the Bureau can obtain the identities and exact spellings of the names of the delegates to this Congress, such a list would be of great value to the Chicago Division in the future processing of information received from CG 5824-S\*.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4-11-90 BY SP4BTA-MUB

- 2 - Bureau (REGISTERED)
- 1 - Chicago

#906318

*Shankman*

JEK/kw  
(3)

*Rapich following  
with CIA  
1/23/59 WCT*

*Papich*

*Handwritten vertical notes*

*A*

SEARCH \_\_\_\_\_  
UPDATE \_\_\_\_\_  
CREATE 4/6/91  
DELETE \_\_\_\_\_

REC-19 100-428091-120

EX-135

17 JAN 19 1959

FBI

RECEIVED  
JAN 21 1959  
FBI

*Handwritten signatures and stamps*

1 JAN 29 1959

# Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. SIZOO  
FROM : A. H. Belmont  
SUBJECT: SOLO

DATE: 1/26/59

Tolson	_____
Belmont	_____
Mohr	_____
Nease	_____
Parsons	_____
Rosen	_____
Tamm	_____
Trotter	_____
W.C. Sullivan	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holloman	_____
Gandy	_____

ASAC Brown called from Chicago to advise that the Chicago papers were carrying a story that Jackson and Childs were delegates from the CPUSA to the Moscow convention.

I told him we had the same story in the papers here, and in NY, and that Chicago should not get excited about this, but should watch the matter closely and keep the Bureau advised of any developments necessary for the protection of the identity of 5824-S.

AHB:CSH (4)

cc Belmont  
Baumgardner  
Thornton

REC-33

100-428091-121

25 JAN 27 1959

EX-135

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4-11-00 BY SP4BJA-MLB  
#906318

HS-110F-EDIS

SEARCH	_____
UPDATE	_____
CREATE	<u>4/6/81</u>
DELETE	_____

1 JAN 29 1959

# Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. A. H. BELMONT

DATE: January 27, 1959

FROM : MR. J. A. SIZOO

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4-11-00 BY SP4BJA-MLB  
# 906318

Tolson	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Belmont	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Mohr	<input type="checkbox"/>
Nease	<input type="checkbox"/>
Parsons	<input type="checkbox"/>
Rosen	<input type="checkbox"/>
Tamm	<input type="checkbox"/>
Trotter	<input type="checkbox"/>
W.C. Sullivan	<input type="checkbox"/>
Tele. Room	<input type="checkbox"/>
Holloman	<input type="checkbox"/>
Gandy	<input type="checkbox"/>

SAC Auerbach, Chicago, called today (1/27/59) and advised that a Chicago Agent had been in touch this morning with [redacted] of Chicago 5824-S, who is now in Moscow). [redacted] is now ill at home.) She advised that she had received a call from NY 694-S last night; that NY 694-S advised, in turn, that he had talked with the wife of James Jackson; that Jackson had called his wife a few days ago and advised that he and Chicago 5824-S had arrived safely and that everything was OK; that they were getting the red carpet treatment in Moscow and that [redacted] had been kicked out of Moscow. [redacted] told the Agent she was very much worried because of the publicity concerning her husband; that she was worried whether or not she would lose her job. Chicago suggested it might be desirable to have NY 694-S go to Chicago to talk to [redacted] and attempt to calm her down.

The matter was discussed with ASAC McCabe, of the New York Office (NYO), who advised that NY 694-S said he had talked to [redacted] last night and that she seemed to be concerned over the publicity relative to Chicago 5824-S, but that after their conversation she seemed to be considerably calmed down. It was New York's recommendation that it was not necessary for New York 694-S to go to Chicago, but that Chicago Agents should be able to handle the matter with [redacted] and allay any concern which she might have regarding her welfare.

OBSERVATIONS:

It is believed that this matter can be adequately handled by the Chicago Office; that it is not necessary for New York 694-S to go to Chicago. [redacted] has not lost her job as a result of the publicity concerning her husband. If she does, we can face it at that time.

JAS:LL

- (5)
- 1--Mr. Belmont
- 1--Mr. Baumgardner
- 1--Mr. J. D. Donohue
- 1--Mr. Dize

100-428071-122

REC-14

EX-133

JAN 29 1959

115-NOV-EDIS

SEARCH

UPDATE

CREATE 4/10/81

DELE'E

61 FEB 4 1959

b6  
b7C  
b7D

Memorandum to Mr. Belmont from Mr. Sizoo

Re: SOLO; INTERNAL SECURITY - C

OBSERVATIONS (continued):

The publicity regarding Chicago 5824-S might also result in some action with reference to his [redacted] who is in the Air Force. However, no issue has been raised as to this at this time and, if the matter does come up, we will face it then.

ACTION:

I called SAC Auerbach and suggested that Chicago talk to [redacted] again and allay any concern which she might have as to her husband's welfare; that if she wishes to discuss the matter again with New York 694-S, she should feel free to call him by phone; that as far as her job is concerned, she has not lost it and, if this should develop, Chicago will discuss it further with her then. I told Auerbach that we did not consider it necessary for New York 694-S to go to Chicago to talk to [redacted] and, in fact, it is possible that this might upset her even more. Auerbach agreed that the matter could be adequately handled by the Chicago Office.

b6  
b7C  
b7D

*[Handwritten signature]*  
*[Handwritten signature]*

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

# Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. A. H. BELMONT

DATE: January 29, 1959

FROM : MR. J. A. SIZOO

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

115-110F-EDIS  
SEARCH \_\_\_\_\_  
UPDATE \_\_\_\_\_  
CREATE 4/6/61  
DELETE \_\_\_\_\_

- Tolson
- Belmont
- DeLoach
- McGuire
- Mohr
- Parsons
- Rosen
- Tamm
- Trotter
- W.C. Sullivan
- Tele. Room
- Holloman
- Gandy

Reference is made to my memorandum of January 27, 1959, concerning the possibility of NY-694-S's going to Chicago to talk to [redacted] the [redacted] of CG 5824-S, who is now in Moscow.

New York advised that they talked to NY 694-S yesterday (1/28) and again this morning (1/29) regarding this matter. NY 694-S talked with [redacted] right before last and she seemed to be very low physically and mentally. He talked to her again last night and he told New York that she seems to be very despondent and is most insistent that he come to Chicago to discuss some family problems with her. He said that while he did not personally want to make the trip, and his [redacted] preferred that he not, he felt it was to the interest of our operation that he go to Chicago to talk to his brother's wife.

I called Special Agent in Charge Auerbach in Chicago and he advised that the Agents had talked to [redacted] Tuesday evening and again last night; that she was considerably upset last night when she found that NY 694-S was not coming immediately to Chicago. She said that when she first talked to him, he told her he undoubtedly would come out to see her on Thursday or Friday of this week. She said that she needed him; that she was sick and had a lot of problems that she wanted to talk to him about and could not understand why "things were so difficult." SAC Auerbach stated that after discussing it with the Agents, it was his considered judgment that it would be desirable to have NY 694-S go to Chicago to see [redacted]. [redacted] has just learned that her [redacted]

I called Supervisor [redacted] of New York and told him to get in touch with NY 694-S and authorize him to go to Chicago as soon as convenient in connection with this matter; that New York could advance him \$200.00 against expenses; that New York should advise Chicago and the Bureau

JAS:LL  
(5)

EX-130

REC-33

100-428071-123  
25 JAN 30 1959

1--Mr. Belmont  
1--Mr. Baumgardner

1--Mr. J. D. Donohue  
1--Mr. Dison

31 FEB 10 1959

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4-11-00 BY SP4 BJA-MLB  
#906318

b6  
b7C  
b7D

Memorandum to Mr. Belmont from Mr. Sizoo

Re: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

by teletype of NY 694-S's travel plans, in order that [redacted] may be advised. In the meantime, SAC Auerbach was authorized to advise [redacted] that NY 694-S would be coming to Chicago to see her.

b7D

 ~~\_\_\_\_\_~~ ✓

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

# Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. A. H. Belmont

DATE: January 28, 1959

FROM : Mr. J. A. Sizoo

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Tolson	_____
Belmont	_____
DeLoach	_____
McGuire	_____
Mohr	_____
Parsons	_____
Rosen	_____
Tamm	_____
Trotter	_____
W.C. Sullivan	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holloman	_____
Gandy	_____

Reference is made to my memorandum to you of yesterday's date, copy attached, concerning the conversation between [redacted] and New York 694-S and in which the question was raised as to whether or not NY 694 should go to Chicago to talk to [redacted].

ASAC McCabe of New York called late this afternoon and advised that NY 694 had talked with [redacted] last night and that she was both [redacted] and that she was considerably worried about her [redacted] CG 5824-S. NY 694 mentioned to the contacting agent that it might be well for him to go to Chicago over the weekend and talk to [redacted]. He said he did not particularly want to but [redacted] if he did so as she was worrying about the safety of her [redacted] in Moscow and also feared that she might lose her job because of the publicity which has resulted concerning him.

I told McCabe that this matter was discussed with Chicago yesterday and Chicago felt that they could allay any fears of [redacted] as to her [redacted]'s safety and that [redacted] has not, in fact, lost her job and that if this occurs Chicago will face it with her then. Chicago was instructed to recontact [redacted] last night and discuss the matter with her. New York did not know whether or not last night's conversation between NY 694 and [redacted] occurred before or after Chicago contact with [redacted]. Accordingly, I told New York to recontact NY 694 and to tell him that we were recontacting [redacted] and that our Chicago Agents felt the matter was being adequately handled by our Chicago Office, that under the circumstances we did not feel at this time that it was necessary for NY 694 to go to Chicago but that he should advise us immediately if he received any further calls from [redacted].

b6  
b7C  
b7D

61 FEB 10 1959

REC-33

*Donohue*  
100-428091-124 <sup>31</sup> *1/28/59*

Enclosure - detached

25 JAN 30 1959 IIS-HOF-EDIS

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Donohue
- 1 - Mr. Dize

JAS:mtb (5)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4-11-00 BY SP4BJA-MLB

SEARCH	.....
UPDATE	.....
CREATE	4/10/81
DELETE	.....

# 906318

January 30, 1959

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. TOLSON  
MR. BELMONT

5040

In conversation with the Attorney General last Monday, I discussed some very top secret coverage which the Bureau has in the Communist movement and particularly in the international level at the current 21st Congress of the Communist Parties at Moscow. The Attorney General suggested that when we receive a report upon this, we set up a conference with the President for the Attorney General and myself to personally see the President and brief him upon this information. He suggested also that a concise, written report be prepared upon this matter which might be left with the President for his sole information in addition to the oral briefing which it is planned I shall give the President.

*cc destroyed Mar 4 2 20 59  
UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 61-16-1*

I would like to have this kept in mind and for the necessary steps to be taken so that prompt action can be initiated here when the report from the informant is received.

Very truly yours,

*J.E.H.*

John Edgar Hoover  
Director

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4-11-00 BY SP4 BSA-MUB  
#906318

JEH:EDM (6)

*edm*

*one auto copy  
2-2-59  
143*

SENT FROM D. O.  
TIME 4:20 PM  
DATE 1-30-59  
BY [Signature]

*100-428091-123*

REC-92

3 FEB 2 1959

EX-135

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Belmont \_\_\_\_\_
- DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_
- McGuire \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- Parsons \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Tamm \_\_\_\_\_
- Trotter \_\_\_\_\_
- W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Holloman \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

51 FEB 2 1959 MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT



FBI

Date: 1/27/59

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_

(Type in plain text or code)

AIRTEL

REGISTERED

Via \_\_\_\_\_

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson	✓
Mr. Belmont	✓
Mr. Mohr	
Mr. Nease	
Mr. Parsons	
Mr. Rosen	
Mr. Tamm	
Mr. Trotter	
Mr. W.C. Sullivan	
Tele. Room	
Mr. Holloman	
Miss Gandy	

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091) **ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED**  
 FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637) **HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED**  
 SUBJECT: SOLO **DATE 4-11-00 BY SP4 BJA-MLB**  
 IS-C **INTERNAL SECURITY - COMMUNIST** #906314

DeLoach  
McGuire  
W.C. Sullivan

NY 1694-S\* advised on 1/27/59, that IRVING POTASH and JACK SHULMAN were discussing a story that appeared in "The New York Times" on the previous day. POTASH asked if SHULMAN knew the origin of [redacted] (PH). SHULMAN said he could guess who it is. POTASH asked if SHULMAN knew why it is [redacted] (PH). SHULMAN asked why and POTASH laughingly attributed it to translation. SHULMAN said "took it out of Russian and it comes out like that". POTASH agreed.

SHULMAN said he thought this guy was supposed to be on the "quiet". POTASH agreed and SHULMAN asked how they "put him in print". He then stated that "somebody goofed". POTASH stated that sometimes there is a slip on such things. He said it happened to him once in Rumania, that his name was not mentioned, but that he did not want them to say anything about the United States. SHULMAN said the newspapermen did not know who they were referring to (in inquiring about [redacted]) which meant he had "a certain effectiveness (PH) in keeping himself quiet". SHULMAN indicated the quiet should have been maintained. POTASH said "but as far as the State Department and the FBI - they will go for that". SHULMAN said he would not be surprised

b6  
b7c

- 3 - Bureau (100-428091) (RM)
- 1 - Chicago (134-46-B) (RM)
- 1 - New York (100-48033) (IRVING POTASH) (415)
- 1 - New York (100-111666) (JACK SHULMAN)
- 1 - New York (100-134637)

REC-27

100-428091-126

20 JAN 28 1959

JLF:KCM

53 FEB 5 1959

LX-102

INT. SEC.

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_

Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_

M

Per \_\_\_\_\_

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 100-134637

if they (State Department and FBI) knew at the time.

SHULMAN stated that "Trachty" (ALEXANDER TRACHTENBERG) should have been the one to make the paper rather than this guy. POTASH asserted that Moscow is full of reporters and that some of our people are not careful enough in their conversations.

FOSTER

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

*Dwt*

# CHICAGO DAILY NEWS

*Red Streak* Edition

Date JAN 28 1959

Page 4 Col. 7

## Chicago Man Reported as Red Delegate

The Soviet press has listed two Americans as being among the delegates to the 21st special congress of the Soviet Communist party in Moscow.

One is believed to be a Chicagoan, Morris Childs, according to United Press International.

THE SOVIET press listed the two U.S. delegates as James Jackson and Moses Shield. However, Communist sources in New York said they believe the latter's name had been incorrectly translated and actually is Morris Childs.

Childs, 57, was secretary of the Communist party of Illinois in the late 1930s and is a former member of the party's national executive committee.

He was Communist candidate for governor of Wisconsin in 1934, for congressman-at-large from Illinois in 1935 and for Illinois senator in 1938, but that year was barred from the ballot.

Jackson is one of the Communists whose conviction under the Smith Act was reversed by a U.S. Appellate Court.

*Solo*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4-11-00 BY SP4RJA-MUB

# 906 318

*[Handwritten signature]*

*[Handwritten signature]*  
*[Handwritten signature]*

*file - WCT*  
*100-428091*

*100-428091- A*  
NOT RECORDED  
117 FEB 4 1959

*222*  
FEB 4 1959

*[Handwritten scribble]*

F B I

Date: 1/26/59

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)  
SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS-C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4-11-00 BY SP4BJA-MLB  
# 906318

On 1/26/59, NY 694-S\* advised SA [redacted] that he had received, on that date, a letter from CG 5824-S\* in Moscow, addressed to NY 694-S\* under the code name, [redacted]. Said letter included two notes which CG 5824-S\* directed be delivered to EUGENE DENNIS immediately.

A note dated January 19th was as follows:

"Dear pop,

"How are you? I hope you are well and working. The Christmas rush is over and things are slow in my line.

"I have very little news except on family matters. Imagine my surprise when I found that [redacted] was here in Minneapolis instead of being down in Atlanta. With the usual display of crust, he was sponging on the family.

"Until this last Sunday's dinner, the folks did not know of [redacted]'s separation from Phyllis and his desertion of the children. They heard of rumors but thought things were not as bad as some make them out.

"Naturally, when they learned of the real facts,

- 3 - Bureau (100-428091) (RM)
- 2 - Chicago (100- ) (SOLO) (RM)
- 1 - NY 100-134637 (415)

REC- 28/00-428091-127

ACB:msb (415)

JAN 27 1959

(7) Memo Baumgardner  
to Belmont 1-27-59 WCT: pwr.

Approved: F. J. [redacted]  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

55 FEB 10 1959

INT. SEC.

b6  
b7c

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_

(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL \_\_\_\_\_

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 100-134637

"they were disturbed. Uncle David who loves Phyllis and adores the children told [redacted] he should quit gallivanting around. Go home and face the family responsibilities. The fact that grandpa tolerates [redacted]'s behaviour does not mean that Uncle David will do the same.

"I talked to cousin Jack, his wife and others of the family. They believe that Phyllis better look ahead and think of the children and their welfare. Perhaps her original desire to complete the divorce was good instinct. I suppose her vague hopes about the return of the errant husband kept her from going to Reno. It is difficult to speak for others concerning personal matters. I know what I would do.

"I'm going into the Dakotas for a few weeks and then to the Northwest. I will try to write once in a while. My love to mother. I did not want to disturb her with such news.

"With my best,

[redacted]

"P.S. Perhaps brother [redacted]'s prophetic remarks that [redacted] was no good will prove correct."

A note dated January 20th was as follows:

"Dear pop,

"One of our salesmen who insisted on letters of credit before going into the Iowa-Nebraska area, has been misusing his references. Some firms decided to cancel their orders and indignantly closed their account.

b6  
b7c

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 100-134637

"This fellow, although a glib talker, runs everything down--including our product. This area has grown tremendously--you would hardly recognize it. The people are proud of their new suburbs, buildings, roads, etc. But this jerk behaved like a typical New Yorker; nothing is as good as the big city. When I get through with my rounds in the Northwest, I will move into Saul's territory and try to recoup the sales. But don't be surprised if he turns up somewhat sour.

"It is a good thing you did not sign for his unlimited credits. I must admit you used good sense when you refused to sign for unlimited credit. The company would have been embarrassed and the loser. I guess that's all.

"With my best,

[Redacted Signature]

b6  
b7c

"P.S. The note is written hurriedly while on the go. Besides I forgot to mail it before I left Minneapolis. You will have to excuse me."

In a separate note to NY 694-S\*, CG 5824-S\* wrote:

"My friend is staying at the Sovietskaya Hotel. I can use his address if addressed to him. He will give me the letters and things such as papers, magazines, etc."

NY 694-S\* advised that his interpretation of the letters of the 19th and 20th is purely guesswork on his part and that with respect to the letter of the 19th, he draws the following inferences:

- 3 -

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 100-134637

- 1) The reference to "family matter" concerns the Communist Party.
- 2) [ ] is probably [ ]
- 3) "Sponging" refers to [ ]s being entertained by the Soviets.
- 4) "Last Sunday's dinner" indicates that until recently the Soviets did not know the true story concerning [ ]
- 5) "Uncle David" probably refers to the Soviets.
- 6) "Cousin Jack" - JAMES JACKSON.
- 7) "Reno" reflects that the CP should have suspended [ ] from the National Committee also.
- 8) [ ] - [ ]
- 9) "Grandpa" - WILLIAM Z. FOSTER.
- 10) "Phyllis" - Communist Party.

With respect to the letter dated January 20th, NY 694-S\* believes the reference there is to PAUL NOVIK. He believes that NOVIK may have attempted to discuss the Jewish question with the Soviets and was rebuffed. "SAUL" is probably another reference to PAUL NOVIK.

With respect to the personal note from CG 5824-S\* to NY 694-S\*, the New York informant interprets it to be instructions to forward to CG 5824-S\* through JAMES JACKSON whatever CP literature he may deem necessary to send.

FOSTER

- 4 -

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

b6  
b7c

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

# Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. A. H. BELMONT *[Handwritten initials]*

DATE: January 28, 1959

FROM : MR. F. J. BAUMGARDNER *[Handwritten initials]*

SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS-C

Tolson	_____
Belmont	_____
Mohr	_____
Nease	_____
Parsons	_____
Rosen	_____
Tamm	_____
Trotter	_____
W.C. Sullivan	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holloman	_____
Gandy	_____

DeLoach  
McGuire  
W.C. Sullivan

*THORNTON*

Reference is made to my attached memorandum dated 1-27-59 in captioned matter which reflects that when CG 5824-S told the Soviets the true facts concerning [redacted]s departure from the United States without obtaining the approval of the Communist Party (CP), USA, the Soviets told [redacted] to return home and face his Party responsibilities.

Information has now been received that [redacted] returned to his home in New York City on 1-22-59. It is interesting to note that CG 5824-S apparently gave the Soviets the true facts concerning [redacted] on 1-18-59. Since [redacted] was back in New York City four days after CG 5824-S gave the Soviets the true story, it is quite obvious that the Soviets did not waste any time in getting [redacted] out of Moscow. This, of course, not only indicates the high regard in which the Soviets hold our informant but is a strikingly clear illustration of the firm control which the Soviet Union exercises over the CPUSA and its members.

b6  
b7c

ACTION:

None. For your information. This matter will continue to be closely followed.

*WJ*  
*[Handwritten initials]*

*[Handwritten initials]*

REC-28

*100-428091-128*

20 FEB 2 1959

EX-102

Enclosure  
100-428091  
1 - Mr. Belmont  
1 - Mr. Baumgardner  
1 - Mr. Thornton  
WCT:med  
(4) *[Handwritten initials]*

HS-110F-EDIS

SEARCH	.....
UPDATE	.....
CREATE	4/16/81
DELETE	.....

ENCLOSURE

55 FEB 10 1959

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6-29-00 BY SP4BJA MLB  
#1906318



# Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. A. H. Belmont

DATE: January 27, 1959

FROM : Mr. F. J. Baumgardner

15-110F-EDIS

SUBJECT: SOLO

SEARCH .....  
 UPDATE .....  
 CREATE 4/6/81 .....  
 DELETE .....

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
 Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
 Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
 Parsons \_\_\_\_\_  
 Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
 Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
 W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
 Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
 Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

On 1-26-59 NY 694-S received a letter from his brother, CG 5824-S, who is presently in Moscow attending the 21st Congress of the Communist Party (CP) of the Soviet Union as official delegate from CP, USA. Included with this letter were two notes, both of which were written in usual communist double talk and which were to be delivered immediately to Eugene Dennis.

The first of these notes concerned [redacted] Brooklyn CP functionary and national committee member, who aroused considerable consternation in Party circles when he left New York City on 12-14-58 on a trip to Ghana and subsequently to Soviet Union. [redacted] left without consent of either national or New York State CP committees, as result of which he was considered for expulsion from the Party. It was ultimately decided that he would be relieved of his position on New York State CP committee. It is noted that [redacted] conferred with William Z. Foster prior to his departure and was given instructions by Foster to contact several Soviet functionaries and tell them what was going on in the CP, USA.

In this note to Dennis, CG 5824-S indicated that he was surprised to find that [redacted] is already in Moscow instead of Ghana. [redacted] was apparently well received by the Soviets on his initial contact. CG 5824-S, however, indicated that he told the Soviets the real facts about [redacted] and his trip. The Soviets were disturbed and told [redacted] to go home and face his Party responsibilities. The Soviets also indicated that they would not tolerate [redacted]'s behavior even though William Z. Foster did. CG 5824-S also indicated he had discussed the [redacted] matter with James Jackson, the other official CP delegate to the 21st Congress, and they agreed that maybe the Party should have expelled [redacted] at least from the national committee as they had originally considered.

ENCLOSURE

The second note for delivery to Dennis concerned Paul Novick, editor of the communist Yiddish newspaper "Morning Freiheit," who is also in Moscow. It is noted that prior to his departure

100-428091

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Thornton

WCT:pw (4)

pw.

*2. S.S.R*  
*2.5*  
*Memo Baumgardner to Belmont*  
*1-28-59*  
*WCT:pw*

REC-28

100-428091-128  
 20 FEB 2 1959  
*Rafferty*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 6-29-00 BY SP4 BJA-MLB

4906314

b6  
b7c

Memorandum to Mr. Belmont  
RE: SOLO  
100-428091

from the United States, Novick had attempted to obtain CP, USA, credentials. In view of his "unhealthy" attitude toward the Jewish question in the Soviet Union, however, the CP, USA, did not give him such credentials. CG 5824-S indicated that Novick had apparently attempted to discuss the Jewish question with the Soviets and had been rebuffed. CG 5824-S also indicated that Novick has apparently been making disparaging remarks to the Soviets about the CP, USA. CG 5824-S further indicated that Dennis had used good sense in not providing Novick with official credentials of the CP, USA.

The remaining portion of the letter from CG 5824-S to NY 694-S reflected that CG 5824-S could be contacted through the hotel in Moscow where James Jackson is presently staying.

OBSERVATIONS:

1. The above-mentioned note concerning  would appear to be another clear indication that the Soviets regard Eugene Dennis as the leader of the CP, USA, rather than William Z. Foster. *NY*

2. The above information also indicates that the Soviets place implicit confidence and trust in CG 5824-S since they accepted without question his version of 's departure from the United States.

b6  
b7c

ACTION:

None. For information. This matter will continue to be closely followed.

*WZ*  
*WZ*

*Jad*

*Q*

*K*

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

# Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. A. H. BELMONT *auto*

DATE: January 30, 1959

FROM : MR. J. A. SIZOO *JAS*

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

cc Mr. Belmont  
Mr. Baumgardner  
Mr. J. D. Donohue  
Mr. Dize

Tolson	_____
Belmont	_____
DeLoach	_____
McGuire	_____
Mohr	_____
Parsons	_____
Rosen	_____
Tamm	_____
Trotter	_____
W.C. Sullivan	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holloman	_____
Gandy	_____

ASAC N. H. McCabe, New York, called this morning and advised that NY 694-S is leaving at 3:00 PM today on American Airlines, Flight 615, and will arrive Chicago, 5:20 PM. He said Chicago was being advised by teletype.

JAS:td (5)

*JP*

*Handwritten signatures and initials:*  
- *WJ 1/31*  
- *Boyd*  
- *Dawson*  
- *H. Dize*  
- *5- [Signature]*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6-29-00 BY SP4 BTA-WAB  
#906318

REC-84

100-428091-129

FEB 3 1959

*284*  
52 FEB 6 1959

HS/HOF-EDIS

SEARCH	.....
UPDATE	.....
CREATE	4/6/81
DELETE	.....

1 - Mr. Thornton

SAC, Chicago

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6-29-00 BY SP4BSA/MLB  
906318

February 4, 1959

Director, FBI (100-428091)

PERSONAL ATTENTION

SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

UIS-110F-EDIS

SEARCH .....  
UPDATE .....  
CREATE 4/6/81 .....  
DELETE .....

Re Chicago airtel 1-14-59 in captioned matter which reflects that CG 5824-S will return to this country around 3-1-59, in order to attend a meeting of the national committee, Communist Party, USA, (CPUSA) which is being planned for the first part of March, 1959.

We, of course, are desirous of obtaining the details of informant's trip to the Soviet Union at the earliest possible moment. It is noted, however, at this time we do not know just what the informant's schedule will be immediately upon his arrival back in this country. It can be expected, however, that he will undoubtedly have to make a complete report on his trip to Eugene Dennis without delay, which may complicate our attempts to contact him. Extreme caution must be exercised in contacting the informant in order to insure that his security is in no way jeopardized.

Since the informant may have to remain in New York City for several days to make this report to Dennis and other Party functionaries before returning to Chicago, it is desired that SA J. E. Keating, who handles this informant in the Chicago Office, be prepared to proceed to New York City immediately upon the informant's arrival in the United States in order to facilitate the obtaining of information.

With regard to the transmission to the Bureau of the data obtained, it is desired that the pertinent high lights be submitted by teletype immediately as they are received from the informant. In this regard, particular attention should be paid to any information which the informant may have obtained regarding Soviet foreign policy, especially as it may pertain to this country. Specific comments and statements by high-ranking Soviet officials in this regard should be set forth. In addition, emphasis should also be placed upon any information which he may have concerning instructions and directives from the Soviet Union to the CPUSA.

FEB 4 1959  
COMM-FBI  
MAILED 5

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Belmont \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- Nease \_\_\_\_\_
- Parsons \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Tamm \_\_\_\_\_
- Trotter \_\_\_\_\_
- W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Holloman \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

2 - New York

WCT: bba  
(6)

DeLoach  
McGuire  
W.C. Sullivan

FEB 9 1959

MAIL ROOM  TELETYPE UNIT

EX-136

REC-33

25 FEB 5 1959

Letter to SAC, Chicago  
RE: SOLO  
100-428091

Extreme care must be utilized to clearly differentiate between statements made by the Soviets and those which are our informant's own opinions or interpretations. Where possible, the identity of Soviet officials as well as the exact position held in the Soviet Union should be set forth.

Subsequent to the obtaining of the high lights of his trip, the informant should be exhaustively interviewed at the earliest possible moment and the complete details of his trip should be reported by subject matter with separate communications utilized for each general topic. It is noted that this procedure was utilized following the informant's trip to the Soviet Union in the Spring of 1958 and proved to be very satisfactory.

The Bureau should be kept advised on a continuing basis as to any information received regarding the date upon which the informant will return to this country.

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Belmont	_____
Mr. DeLoach	_____
Mr. McGuire	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. Parsons	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tamm	_____
Mr. Trotter	_____
Mr. W.C. Sullivan	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Mr. Holloman	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

F B I

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

Date: 2/4/59

DATE 6-30-00 BY SP4 BJA-MLB

Transmit the following in 906318  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091) **IS-HOF-EDIS**

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637) **SEARCH**

SUBJECT: **SOLO** **UPDATE**

**IS-C** **CREATE** 4/10/81

**DELETE**

UTMOST CARE MUST BE USED IN HANDLING AND REPORTING  
THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION TO PROTECT IDENTITY OF INFORMANT.

NY 694-S\* advised SA [redacted] on  
2/4/59 that he received the following letter dated 1/27/59  
from CG 5824-S\* for delivery to EUGENE DENNIS:

"Dear Pop,

"Just a few words to let you know that the 'wise-  
guy salesman' asked for his job, promising that he will work  
harder, sell more, etc. Since we have not as yet found a  
replacement, it will not hurt to give him another try. I  
will visit a few accounts with him in Sioux City, Des Moines,  
etc., and see how he works out. Nothing new otherwise. That  
was a nice ad in the Sunday papers - really very good.

"Sorry about brevity, but as usual am driving and  
besides why bother you with details."

In view of an article by PAUL NOVICK on page 16 of  
"The Worker" of February 1, 1959, reflecting that NOVICK has  
reversed his position on the Jewish Question, NY 694-S\*  
believes CG 5824-S\* letter refers to NOVICK. The NY informant  
believes the reference to "an ad in the Sunday papers" concerns  
the greetings to the 21st Congress from the CPUSA appearing  
in a recent issue of "The Worker."

FOSTER

- 8 - Bureau (100-428091) (RM)
  - 1 - Chicago (136-46-Sub B) (SOLO) (RM)
  - 1 - NY 100-134637 (415)
- ACB:msb (415)

100-428091-131

FEB 5 1959

Approved: [Signature]  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

b6  
b7c

# Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-42809)

DATE: February 10, 1959

*pa/cay*

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46)

US-NOF-EDIS

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

SEARCH	-----
UPDATE	-----
CREATE	4/10/81
DELETE	-----

*[Handwritten signature]*

Rebulet February 4, 1959.

Per Bureau instructions, SA JOHN E. KEATING will depart for New York immediately upon receipt of notice of CG 5824-S\*' arrival in this country in order to facilitate the obtaining of information.

Because of the expected large volume and detailed information resulting from the Solo Operation, it is hoped that the informant will be able to give the Bureau an initial synopsis of high-lights of the Solo Operation immediately on arrival in New York. Further, a suggestion will be made to the informant to minimize the time spent in New York in consultation with DENNIS in order that he can return to Chicago where a fuller and more detailed report can be obtained through greater access by this office to the informant. The contacting agent will discuss this matter with the informant at the earliest possible time after informant's arrival in New York and suggest to the informant the advisability of having as brief a contact as possible with DENNIS, utilizing as an excuse the informant's desire to return to Chicago [redacted] as soon as possible. An additional excuse might be offered that the informant feels that it might embarrass the Communist Party (CP) if investigation reflects that the first contact of the informant upon his arrival in the United States was with the General Secretary of the CP. It is felt that the informant may have additional reasons as to why he should not meet with DENNIS at length immediately upon his return to this country.

b6  
b7c

It can further be explained to DENNIS that the informant will, at the earliest possible time, revisit New York to brief DENNIS, et al, on the total results of the 21st Congress.

For the information of the Bureau, [redacted] has been in receipt of two letters from the informant since [redacted]

*[Handwritten mark]*

- ② Bureau (REGISTERED)
- 1- New York (REGISTERED)
- 1- Chicago
- CNF/njb
- (4)

REC-58

13 FEB

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6-29-00 BY SP4BJA-MLB  
916314

55 FEB 18 1959

CG 134-46

departure from this country, the last dated January 26, 1959  
The informant gave no indication in either of these letters  
as to his expected arrival date back in this country.

The Bureau and New York will be kept apprised of  
any information with regard to this matter.



# Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. SIZOO

DATE: 1/16/59

FROM : A. H. Belmont

HS-DOF-EDIS

SEARCH

UPDATE

CREATE 4/6/81

DELETE

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Belmont \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- Nease \_\_\_\_\_
- Parsons \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Tamm \_\_\_\_\_
- Trotter \_\_\_\_\_
- W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Holloman \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

SUBJECT: SOLO

SAC Auerbach called from Chicago at 12:05 p.m., 1/15, to advise that 5824-S son. [redacted] considerably concerned about his

The [redacted]

[Large redacted block]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

b6  
b7C

Auerbach also referred to Bureau letter to NY, cc Chicago, dated 12/31, wherein the Bureau cautioned that the security of 5824-S be borne in mind at all times, and the details concerning the Solo operation should be limited to employees on a need-to-know basis. Auerbach said that NY had sent out an airtel on 1/12 to the Bureau, cc Chicago, under the title JAMES JACKSON, INTERNAL SECURITY-C, which showed dissemination to numerous files in the NY office, and which set forth details of the Solo operation that should not be going around to various files in the office.

I told Auerbach I would get this airtel and if it reflected unnecessary dissemination I would caution the NY office. The airtel in question was located and consists of a 2-page document, setting forth information obtained from James Jackson, through 694-S. There is mention of the other information, but not in such a manner as to reflect the operations of Solo, and frankly I do not see anything wrong with it.

**ACTION;**

We should carefully study the question of the [redacted] of 5824-S [redacted] it is appropriate [redacted]

AHB:CSH (4)  
cc Belmont  
Baumgardner  
Thornton

1-FEB 24 1959

EX 105  
REC-44 100-428091-1333  
19 FEB 13 1959  
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6-29-00 BY SP4R JPA/ALB  
# 916318

*Handwritten notes:*  
1-19-59  
J.P. [unclear]  
# 916318

*Handwritten initials:*  
W  
K

PERM [unclear]

# Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. A. H. Belmont *ALB*

DATE: January 19, 1959

FROM : Mr. F. J. Baumgardner *FJB*

SUBJECT: SOLO

HS-110F-EDIS

SEARCH  
UPDATE  
CREATE  
DELETE

416781

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Belmont \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- Nease \_\_\_\_\_
- Parsons \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Tamm \_\_\_\_\_
- Trotter \_\_\_\_\_
- W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Holloman \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

If we were successful in having informant's [Redacted] we would undoubtedly ease the mind of informant to a considerable extent. Informant would be able to operate without this fear preying on his mind.

[Redacted]

b6  
b7c

[Redacted]

OBSERVATIONS:

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6-29-00 BY SPURJ A-MLB  
# 206310

[Redacted]

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Thornton
- 1 - Mr. Donohue

JDD:ssh  
(5) *ssh*

7256  
1 FEB 18 1959

EX 102-40 in this matter.

REC-440-0-428091-134

13 FEB 13 1959

*Memo to [unclear]*

*[Handwritten signatures]*

Memorandum for Mr. Belmont  
RE: SOLO

ACTION:

It is suggested that Liaison immediately contact

b6  
b7C

*for  
OK  
9/11/50*

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

# Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. *SPZOO*

DATE: 1/20/59

FROM : A. H. Belmont

SUBJECT: SOLO

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Belmont \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- Nease \_\_\_\_\_
- Parsons \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Tamm \_\_\_\_\_
- Trotter \_\_\_\_\_
- W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Holloman \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

I talked with SAC Auerbach, Chicago, on the afternoon of 1/20 regarding Chicago's proposal that

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

Auerbach said that he thought this had possibilities and he would explore it. Meanwhile, we will do nothing more here.

**IS-110F-EDIS**

SEARCH \_\_\_\_\_

UPDATE \_\_\_\_\_

CREATE 7/16/81

DELETE \_\_\_\_\_

AHB:CSH (4)

cc Mr. Belmont, Mr. Baumgardner, Mr. Thornton

EX 19

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6-29-00 BY SP4BJA-MAB  
#806318

REC-44

100-428091-135

FEB 13 1959

*Wet*

61 FEB 18 1959

b6  
b7c

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Belmont	_____
Mr. DeLoach	_____
Mr. McGuire	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. Parsons	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tamm	_____
Mr. Trotter	_____
Mr. W.C. Sullivan	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Mr. Holloman	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

F B I

Date: 2/12/59

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091) ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637) DATE 6-29-00 BY SP4BJA-MLB  
SUBJECT: SOLO #906318  
IS - C - INTERNAL SECURITY - COMMUNIST

b6  
b7c

On 2/11/59, NY 694-S advised SA [redacted] that on said date he was contacted by JAMES ALLEN, assistant to ALEXANDER TRACHTENBERG, at International Publishers, Inc. ALLEN stated that EUGENE DENNIS had requested that through Soviet contacts JAMES JACKSON and CG 5824-S be informed that one of them should return to New York during the first week of March, 1959, and the other no later than March 28th. DENNIS indicated that their return was essential to making proper preparations for the full National Committee meeting in April.

ALLEN stated that he personally had no Soviet contacts, ALEXANDER TRACHTENBERG, now in Moscow, being the individual who ordinarily would handle such an assignment. Knowing NY 694-S has means of contacting the Soviets (not specifically, according to NY 694-S), ALLEN requested that NY 694-S transmit DENNIS' message to JACKSON and CG 5824-S.

NY 694-S will leave for Toronto by train on evening of 2/12/59, to arrange for transmittal of DENNIS' instructions through the Canadian CP.

- ③ - BUREAU (100-428091) (RM)
- 1 - CHICAGO (100- ) (SOLO) (INFO) (RM)
- 1 - NY 134-91 (Inv) (415)
- 1 - NY 100-134637 (415)

*R. J. [unclear]*  
100-428091-137  
[unclear]

ACB:mfd  
(7) SEARCH .....  
UPDATE .....  
CREATE 4/2/81 .....  
DELE E .....

REC-8

2 FEB 13 1959

EX. - 133

INT. SEC.

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_

*J. [unclear]*

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M. Per \_\_\_\_\_

Special Agent in Charge

55 FEB 18 1959

1 - Mr. Thornton

SAC, Chicago (134-46 Sub B)

**SECRET**

February 13, 1959

Director <sup>REC-19</sup> (100-428091) - 136

SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Reurlet 1-16-59.

For information of New York Office relet requested Bureau to obtain identities and exact spellings of the names of the delegates to the 21st Congress of the Communist Party (CP) of the Soviet Union, since the Chicago Office felt a list of such names would be of great value in the future processing of information received from CG 5824-S\*.



Referral/Consult

A Photostat of this document is also being furnished the New York Office inasmuch as it is quite possible that the initial interviews with CG 5824-S\* upon his return to this country will be held in New York City.

Enclosure

1 - New York (Enclosure)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN  
OTHERWISE

**IIIS-NOF-EDIS**  
SEARCH  
UPDATE  
**CREATE** 4/6/87  
**DELETE**

WCT:mjc  
(5)

629-00  
CLASSIFIED BY NLS/BSA-MLB-60267-  
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X1 DERIVATIVE

#906318

MAILED 5  
FEB 13 1959  
COMM-FBI

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Belmont \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- Nease \_\_\_\_\_
- Parsons \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Tamm \_\_\_\_\_
- Trotter \_\_\_\_\_
- W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Holloman \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

61 FEB 18 1959 MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

**SECRET**

WCT

# Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

DATE: 2/13/59

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46) (Sub B)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

REC-92  
EX-124  
Jan 2

W.C. Sullivan

On February 10, 1959, two airmail packages were received by SA JOHN E. KEATING from a Chicago post office box, the number of which had been previously furnished to CG 5824-S\*. These packages contained three items concerning the 21st Congress of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union. The envelopes and Chicago copies of these three items are being maintained in Chicago file 134-46 Sub B (1B3).

There are enclosed herewith to the Bureau and to the New York Division one photostat copy of each of the following three items, which were published by the Soviet Information Bureau:

- (1) A 94-page translation of the report of NIKITA KHRUSHCHOV delivered on January 27, 1959, at the 21st Congress of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union.
- (2) A translated summary of the sessions of the 21st Congress of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union held on January 28, 1959. It is noted that this item contains a list of the 39-man presidium elected at the 21st Congress. It also contains a summary of the remarks of CHOU En-lai, WLADYSLAW GOMULKA, PALMIRO TOGLIATTI, JACQUES DUCLOS, and several Russian speakers.
- (3) A translated summary of the sessions of the 21st Congress of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union held on January 29, 1959. In addition to listing the speakers for this date, this item contains a summary of the speech by YEKATERINA A. FURTSEVA. Her speech deals mostly with Communist education, cultural activities, and exchange cultural delegations between nations. This item also contains a

EXP. PROC.

IS NOF-EDIS

SEARCH  
UPDATE  
CREATE  
DELETE

12/13/59

W

2 - Bureau (Encls. 3) (REGISTERED)  
 1 - New York (100-134637) (Encls. 3) (REGISTERED)  
 1 - Chicago

JEK/kw  
 (4)

61 FEB 25 1959

ENCLOSURE

EX-124

REC-92

100-428091-138

FEB 16 1959

INT. SEC.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6-29-00 BY SP4 DTA-MLB  
#906311

CG 134-46 (Sub B)

very brief summary of the remarks of USSR Foreign  
Minister ANDREI GROMYKO and a letter from NIKITA  
KHRUSHCHOV to GORDON SCHAEFFER, Chairman, British  
Peace Committee, London, England.



Mr. Thornton

February 18, 1959

AIRTEL

To: SAC, Chicago (134-46-Sub B)

From: Director, FBI (100-428091)

SOLO, IS-C

Advise by return airtel as to first indication that Eugene Dennis desired CG 5824-S to go to Moscow in connection with 21st Congress of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union. Also furnish date and caption of your communication in which this information was forwarded to the Bureau.

~~119-110F-2113~~

SEARCH	.....
UPDATE	.....
<del>PREPARE</del>	4/8/81
DELETE	.....

134-75

EX - 133 125 FEB 19 1959

MAILED 5  
FEB 18 1959  
COMM-FBI

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6-29-00 BY SP4BJA-JMB  
#906318

- on \_\_\_\_\_
- cont \_\_\_\_\_
- \_\_\_\_\_
- \_\_\_\_\_
- ons \_\_\_\_\_
- \_\_\_\_\_
- \_\_\_\_\_
- \_\_\_\_\_
- Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_
- Room \_\_\_\_\_
- man \_\_\_\_\_

61 FEB 24 1959

WCT:med  
(4)

MAIL ROOM  TELETYPE UNIT

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

F B I

Date: 2/17/59

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)  
SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS-C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6-29-00 BY SP4BJA-ALB  
#906318

NY 694-S\* returned to NYC on 2/16/59 and advised SA [redacted] that while in Toronto he gave to Canadian CP functionaries [redacted] and [redacted] for transmittal to CG 5824-S\* and JAMES JACKSON--DENNIS' message regarding the dates when they should return to New York.

Before leaving Toronto, NY 694-S\* was informed by [redacted] and [redacted] that they had delivered the message to the Russians in Ottawa for transmittal abroad, and that by separate communication they advised TIM BUCK in Moscow to same effect. According to [redacted] and [redacted] they have heard nothing "informative" from BUCK since he went to Moscow. Further information regarding informant's trip to Toronto will be submitted under caption "SASH - ESP - R."

b6  
b7c

- 3 - Bureau (100-428091) (RM)
- 1 - Chicago (134-46) (SUB B) (RM)
- 1 - NY 100-134637 (415)

REC-60

FEB 18 1959

ACB:msb (415)  
(6)

EX-102

INT. SEC.

52 FEB 25 1959

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

FBI

Date: 2/20/59

Transmit the following in PLAIN TEXT

(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6-29-00 BY SP4BJA-MLB  
#906318

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46- Sub B)

100-110F-EDIS

SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

SEARCH .....  
UPDATE .....  
CREATE 4/8/81 .....  
DELETE .....

Rebuairtel 2/18/59.

Review of Chicago files reflects first communication indicating that DENNIS would like CG 5824-S\* to go to Russia was sent to Bureau under caption, "CG 5824-S\*", Bufile 61-7665, dated 9/30/58.

First recorded discussion noted in Chicago files re composition of delegation to 21st Congress is contained in New York airtel to Director dated 9/18/58, Bufile 100-3-81, in communication entitled, "COMMUNIST PARTY, USA - INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS". Examination of New York communication reflecting interview by New York with CG 5824-S\* reflects that DENNIS stated that ELIZABETH GURLEY FLYNN and JAMES JACKSON are preparing to go to Moscow and that they may be the officially announced delegates to the 21st Congress. Communication does not indicate that DENNIS at that time indicated to CG 5824-S\* his interest in seeing informant go to USSR as delegate.

CG 5824-S\* was in New York from 9/12 to 9/22/58, and during this period was in contact with DENNIS. The contact of 9/17/58 as set forth in re New York airtel indicates discussion on composition of delegation. While

3- Bureau (REGISTERED)  
1- Chicago

CNE/njb

66 FEB 27 1959

REC-27

100-428091-741

11 FEB 23 1959

EX-133

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_

Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_

Per \_\_\_\_\_

W. J. Wilson  
INT. SEC.

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)Via \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

CG 134-46- Sub B

re airtel does not indicate CG 5824-S\* was mentioned as a possibility to go to USSR, it is believed that this is the period when DENNIS expressed interest in CG 5824-S\* going to USSR. This is believed true because upon informant's return to Chicago, contacting agent was told matter had been discussed and this, in turn, resulted in Chicago setting forth information in its 9/30/58 communication.

The first positive indication of interest expressed by DENNIS in informant's participation in 21st Congress is contained in Chicago airtel to Director of 11/26/58 entitled, "COMMUNIST PARTY, USA, INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS", Bufile 100-3-81, reflecting a contact between informant and DENNIS on 11/21/58. DENNIS at that time went to the blackboard and wrote a statement reflecting that it was necessary to select delegates from the CP, USA to the 21st Congress of the CPSU. Included in the names listed on the blackboard was the informant's name with the further statement that he, informant, "of course has to go to Russia as part of this delegation."

Information re final decision on actual composition of CP, USA delegation to the Congress was furnished to the Bureau by teletype on 12/23/58 under caption, "COMMUNIST PARTY, USA, INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS", Bufile 100-3-81.

CG 5824-S\* advised on 12/23/58 that at a secret meeting of the CP, USA Resident Board held over the past weekend, the official delegation was selected and JAMES JACKSON and the informant were the individuals officially named as delegates.

AUERBACH

300 - 2 -

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent: \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

F B I

Date: 2/17/59

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Belmont	_____
Mr. DeLoach	_____
Mr. McGuire	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. Parsons	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tamm	_____
Mr. Trotter	_____
Mr. W.C.Sullivan	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Mr. Holloman	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS-C

HS-HOF-EDIS

SEARCH \_\_\_\_\_  
 UPDATE \_\_\_\_\_  
CREATE 4/8/51  
 DELETE \_\_\_\_\_

On 2/17/59, NY 694-S\*, who has furnished reliable information in the past (conceal), furnished to SA [redacted] the contents of a letter from CG 5824-S dated 2/12/59, and intended for transmittal to EUGENE DENNIS.

b6  
b7c

The letter reads as follows:

"Dear Pop, Just a few words of cheer. Looks like the trade will, without question, buy the new styles for this season. The style show went over with a bang, despite a little annoyance here and there. Two of the window dressers gave us a pain in the neck every once in a while - until we finally did everything by ourselves when in Minneapolis when showing at the biggest department store.

"Yep, I'm cheerful about the orders that will come in.

"I hope you are OK - you know, Pop, I would suggest a postponement of the salesman's banquet for a little while - a few weeks, lets say. By that time more business will have come in, etc. What do you say? Don't have to answer because I will be in touch from the road anyway. Besides, I'm not

REC-75

100-428091-442

- 3 - BUREAU (100-428091) (RM)
- 1 - CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B) (Info) (RM)
- 1 - NY 134-91 (Inv) (415)
- 1 - NY 100-134637 (415)

FEB 18 1959

ACB:mfd  
(7)

*memo to Belmont  
2-18-59  
mfd:mfd*

EX-102

INT. SEC.

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

55 MAR 3 1959

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6-29-00 BY SP4RTA-MLB

#906318

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Type in plain text or code)

Via \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 100-134637

"thinking of myself. How about more stories for the trade journals - soon? I think that's the best form of advertising - the very best. That's how, according to stories, our great grandfather made a big hit and is still talked about to this day. Yours for a good season, [redacted]."

NY 694-S' interpretation of the coded language herein, based, as he points out, only on guesswork, is as follows:

- "Trade" CP, SU
- "Buy the new styles" Accepts the CP, USA, line
- "Style show" Presentation of CP, USA, line to CP, SU
- "Two window dressers" TRACHTENBERG and [redacted]
- "Pain in the neck" Caused minor annoyances by reason of what they said or did in Moscow
- "Did everything ourselves when in Minneapolis" Informant and JACKSON alone presented CP, USA, line to CP, SU
- "The biggest depart-CP, SU, Headquarters in Moscow ment store"
- "Cheerful about orders that will come in" Optimistic about what CP, USA, may obtain from CP, SU

b6  
b7C

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
 Special Agent in Charge

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 100-134637

- "Postponement of salesmen's banquet"      Postponement of coming NC meeting
- "More business will have come in"      Informant and JACKSON may obtain further information of interest to NC meeting
- "In touch from road"      Informant may leave Moscow for some other location
- "Stories for trade journals"      Request for articles - particularly by DENNIS - from CP, USA, for publication in Soviet political periodicals
- "Great grandfather"      WILLIAM Z. FOSTER

NY 694-S\* also advised that in a separate note to the New York informant, CG 5824-S stated his health is good and expressed concern about the health of his wife.

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

# Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. A. H. BELMONT *AB*

DATE: February 18, 1959

FROM : MR. F. J. BAUMGARDNER *FJB*

SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS-C  
Internal Security - Communist

Tolson	_____
Belmont	_____
Mohr	_____
Nease	_____
Parsons	_____
Rosen	_____
Tamm	_____
Trotter	_____
W.C. Sullivan	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holloman	_____
Gandy	_____

DeLoach  
McGuire  
W.C. S.

*U.S. U.S.S.R.*

On 2-17-59 NY 694-S advised our New York Office concerning the contents of a letter dated 2-12-59 which he had received from CG 5824-S who is presently in Moscow along with James Jackson as official representatives from Communist Party (CP), USA, to 21st Congress of CP of the Soviet Union. This letter which was intended for transmittal to Eugene Dennis, CPUSA leader, was written in the usual communist double talk. Analysis of this letter along with the interpretations of NY 694-S reflect the contents to be as follows: The Soviet Union has heartily endorsed the current line of the CPUSA. Two other CPUSA functionaries who are presently in Moscow (probably Alexander Trachtenberg and [redacted]) created minor problems for CG 5824-S and Jackson by their actions and statements. However, CG 5824-S and Jackson straightened everything out when they appeared at the headquarters of the CP of the Soviet Union. CG 5824-S indicated optimism as to what the CPUSA will receive from the CP of the Soviet Union. (This could very well refer to financial assistance which the Soviets will render to CPUSA this year.)

b6  
b7c

CG 5824-S also suggested in this letter that forthcoming meeting of CPUSA national committee currently scheduled for first week in April, 1959, be postponed for a few weeks since CG 5824-S and Jackson may obtain additional information which would be of interest to the Party's national committee. CG 5824-S also indicated that Dennis and other CPUSA leaders should submit more articles for publication in Soviet political periodicals. According to CG 5824-S, it is due to the submission of such articles to the Soviets that William Z. Foster is regarded highly in Russia.

OBSERVATIONS:

Based upon the contents of informant's letter to Dennis, it appears that his trip to Moscow on behalf of the CPUSA was an outstanding success. The Soviets by endorsing the current line of the CPUSA and by apparently promising additional financial aid can undoubtedly be expected to exercise even stricter control over the CPUSA than it has in the past.

- 100-428091
- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Thornton

IS-HOF-EDIS

REC-75

100-428091-143

SEARCH \_\_\_\_\_  
 UPDATE \_\_\_\_\_  
 CREATE 4/3/81  
 DELETE \_\_\_\_\_

14 FEB 26 1959

WCT:med  
(4)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
 DATE 6-29-00 BY SP4BJA-MLB

55 MAR 3 1959

#706318



Memorandum to Mr. Belmont  
RE: SOLO  
100-428091

RECOMMENDATION:

This matter will continue to be closely followed and all pertinent details obtained from the informant upon his return from Russia which is presently scheduled to be sometime in March, 1959.

WCF  
J  
J  
A  
+  
V

100-428091-144 IN THIS FILE SKIPPED DURING  
SERIALIZATION.

APR 10 1959

Numbering  
A

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6-29-00 BY SP4BJA-MLB  
#906318

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

# Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. A. H. BELMONT *ABW*

DATE: March 2, 1959

FROM : MR. J. A. SIZOO *JAS*

cc Mr. Belmont  
Mr. Baumgardner  
Mr. Donohue

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Belmont
- DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_
- McGuire \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- Parsons \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Tamm \_\_\_\_\_
- Trotter \_\_\_\_\_
- W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Holloman \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
#906318 DATE 6-29-00 BY SP4BJA-MCD

ASAC N. H. McCabe called this morning and advised that NY 694 received a telephone call last night from [redacted] of Chicago 5824). She said she had received a call last night from Chicago 5824 who was then in Paris and that he was leaving shortly and would arrive in Chicago on Wednesday, 3-4-59; that he was coming directly to Chicago and not stopping in New York.

ADDENDUM (Belmont):

At 11:00 AM today, SAC Auerbach called and advised that according to the informant's [redacted] 5824-S will take Air France, if possible, directly from Paris to Chicago, arriving in Chicago on 3-4-59. The informant appeared high-strung and nervous and said he was loaded with data. He said he had sent considerable material to post office boxes, but had a great deal with him. He expressed concern about possible publicity and asked his wife whether arrangements could be made with Customs, presumably to permit him to bring in the material he has without publicity.

Auerbach wanted authority to contact Customs at a high level to arrange this. He would merely tell Customs that we have an important investigative interest in this individual which is part of a widespread investigation and will make arrangements to see that the informant gets thru Customs without publicity or detention of material which he may have. I told Auerbach to go ahead provided this was handled with great care and no indication was given that the informant was cooperating with us or that he was an informant. Auerbach said this would be handled.

Auerbach is making arrangements for the informant to be interviewed as soon as possible upon arrival so that the important information in his possession can be secured in brief form and sent to the Bureau promptly for the Bureau's information. More detailed reports will have to be secured later.

JAS:td  
 SEARCH \_\_\_\_\_  
 UPDATE \_\_\_\_\_  
 4/8/81  
 DELETE \_\_\_\_\_

REC-46  
 100-428091-145  
 1959  
 3/2  
*Donohue*

55 MAR 10 1959

b6  
b7C  
b7D

F B I

Date: 2/24/59

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code).

Via AIRTEL \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)  
SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS-C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6-29-00 BY SP4BJA-MCB  
#906318

On 2/24/59, NY 694-S advised SA [redacted] that he received a personal letter dated February 15, 1959, from CG 5824-S in Moscow, the contents of which are as follows:

b6  
b7c

"Imagine I'll move on in a week or two. No point in writing after you get this, if I change my mind, you'll hear from me. Don't even know where I'll go next. Haven't made up my mind as to what country. May be Czechoslovakia, then France, or Denmark, or Britain. I'll let you know. Meantime, the best to my family and friends.

"Weather is so so. Nothing too warm or cold. Most of business I tried to do on the side with my touring looks good. So long."

Furnished for info.

- 3 - BUREAU (100-428091) (RM)
- 1 - CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B) (Info) (RM)
- 1 - NY 100-134637

REC-75

100-428091-146  
~~100-428091-112~~

8 FEB 25 1959

ACB:mfd  
(6)

IRS-HOF-EDIS

SEARCH \_\_\_\_\_  
UPDATE \_\_\_\_\_  
CREATE 4/5/61  
DELETE \_\_\_\_\_

*Wet*  
*J. H. [unclear]*  
INT. SEC.

Approved: [Signature] Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

55 MAR 3 1959

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

# Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

DATE: February 27, 1959

*Ra/ay*

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46-Sub B)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS - C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6-29-00 BY SP4 BJA-MLB  
# 916319

On February 26, 1959, an Air Mail package was received by SA JOHN E. KEATING from CG 5824-S\* through a blind Post Office box, the number of which had been previously furnished to CG 5824-S\*. This package contained two items. The envelope and the Chicago photostat copy of these two items are being maintained in Chicago file 134-46-Sub B-1B 5(1).

There are enclosed herewith to the Bureau and to the New York Division one photostat copy of each of the following two items:

1. A 29 page document captioned, "Theses on the National Bourgeoisie in the Semi-Colonial and Colonial Countries."
2. A 31 page document captioned, "Documentos Del Octavo Congreso de Partido Comunista de Colombia."

If the Bureau deems it advisable to translate the pamphlet pertaining to the Eighth Congress of the Communist Party of Colombia, it is suggested that translations be furnished to the New York and Chicago Divisions, as well as appropriate legal attaches.

- 2 - Bureau (Encls. 2) (RM)
- 1 - New York (100-134627) (Encls. 2) (RM)
- 1 - Chicago

JEK:LMA  
(4)

To protect source  
no dissemination  
to Legats/2

*W. G. ...*  
*White*  
*Castle*  
*Harvey*  
*M...*

Photostat copy  
made 3-5-59

2cc - typed 2/27/59

AGENCY Chicago, New York

3 ENCLOSURE  
REG. REC'D  
DATE FORW. 3-30-59  
HOW FORW. RLS  
BY HWT - CG

REC-46

100-428091-147

COPY AND SPECIMENS RETAINED BY LAB.  
FOR LAB. ACTION AND REPORT

MAR 6 1959

T-37123  
CP/mmp

SEVEN

INT. SEC.

55 APR 6 1959

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

DATE: February 27, 1959

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46-Sub B)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS - C

On February 26, 1959, an Air Mail package was received by SA JOHN E. KEATING from CG 5824-S\* through a blind Post Office box, the number of which had been previously furnished to CG 5824-S\*. This package contained two items. The envelope and the Chicago photostat copy of these two items are being maintained in Chicago file 134-46-Sub B-1B 5(1).

There are enclosed herewith to the Bureau and to the New York Division one photostat copy of each of the following two items:

1. A 29 page document captioned, "Theses on the National Bourgeoisie in the Semi-Colonial and Colonial Countries."
2. A 31 page document captioned, "Documentos Del Octavo Congreso de Partido Comunista de Colombia."

If the Bureau deems it advisable to translate the pamphlet pertaining to the Eighth Congress of the Communist Party of Colombia, it is suggested that translations be furnished to the New York and Chicago Divisions, as well as appropriate legal attaches.

② - Bureau (Encls. 2) (RM)  
1 - New York (100-134627) (Encls. 2) (RM)  
1 - Chicago  
JEK:LMA  
(4)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6-29-00 BY SPUBJA-MLB

# 906318

*Wick*  
*Chittick*  
*Hampton*

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

# Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : THE DIRECTOR

DATE: 3/5/59

FROM : A. H. Belmont

SUBJECT: SOLO

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6-29-00 BY SP4BJA-MBP  
#916314

Tolson	_____
Belmont	_____
DeLoach	_____
McGuire	_____
Mohr	_____
Parsons	_____
Rosen	_____
Tamm	_____
W.C. Sullivan	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holloman	_____
Gandy	_____

SAC Auerbach called this morning to advise that 5824-S returned from the Moscow convention last night. He had a bad trip from Paris, as two engines on the plane went out and the plane had to return twice to Paris from Shannon, Ireland. The result was that the informant has been without sleep for 48 hours and is presently sleeping.

Auerbach said that the informant was tense and excited, as a result of the trip and his concern regarding going through customs, but through arrangements made by our office he cleared customs shortly before 6 p.m., with no difficulty.

The informant has been instructed by the Party not to let anyone know he is back and in Chicago.

All of the delegates to the Moscow convention were given presents for propaganda purposes, such as a gold watch for his wife, mink fur hats, transistor radios, liquor, candies, et cetera.

The informant said the Russians are completely dissatisfied with the arrangement for funnelling funds to the CPUSA through Canada and that he has been given the responsibility to set up a system and couriership to meet Russian agents, so that the transmission of such funds will be in his control in the future. The Russians agreed that the \$100,000 promised last year and not yet paid will now be paid, plus an additional \$150,000 for this year.

The informant said there is no question in his mind but that the Russians mean business, and will not back down at all on the Berlin situation.

The informant said that he mailed a large amount of documents en route home, from Switzerland, Prague and Paris, and these have not as yet arrived. This is material he got at the conference.

According to the informant, <sup>U.S. / 7.5.58</sup> Trachtenberg, Weiss, and Jackson (all CPUSA functionaries who were in Moscow) are now in China, and [redacted] is going to China.

b6  
b7c

AHB:CSH (3)

REC-69

100-123071-147

cc Mr. Belmont  
Mr. Thornton

MAR 6 1959

61 MAR 10 1959

INT. SEC.

Director

Auerbach said the informant is exhausted and consequently he could not be interviewed as yet. However, Auerbach is arranging for a motel room or appropriate place away from the informant's home to interview him, and will get the results to the Bureau as promptly as possible. I authorized Auerbach to pay necessary expenditures, such as payment for the room.

**ACTION:**

Auerbach understands the importance of getting the essential information from the informant as promptly as possible and furnishing it to the Bureau at once, in order that it may be disseminated. Auerbach understands that high officials in the government will have a definite interest in this.

I told Auerbach that of particular significance is the informant's statement that the Russians will not back down on Berlin, and that the informant should be interviewed closely on this point for facts on which he basés this conclusion, so that it will not represent merely an opinion of the informant.

The results of the interview with the informant will be furnished to the Director promptly, bearing in mind the AG's suggestion that it may be desirable to brief the President on this.



**DECODED COPY**

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Belmont	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. Nease	_____
Mr. Parsons	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tamm	_____
Mr. Trotter	_____
Mr. W.C. Sullivan	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Mr. Holloman	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

*W.C. Sullivan*  
*DeLoach*  
*McGuire*  
*W.C. Sullivan*  
*Belmont*

Radio

Teletype

URGENT 3-5-59 4:31 PM MB

TO DIRECTOR

FROM SAC, CHICAGO 052200

*Internal Security - Communist.*

**SOLO**, IS-C. BUFILE 100-428091. CG 5824-S<sup>2</sup> ADVISED ON MARCH 5, INSTANT, THAT HE HAS A SEVERE COLD, HEADACHES, IS RUNNING A TEMPERATURE, HAS SORES IN HIS NASAL PASSAGES, AND A SORE THROAT. HE HAD PNEUMONIA IN RUSSIA. SINCE IT IS RAINING AND SNOWING IN CHICAGO, INFORMANT FELT THAT IT WOULD JEOPARDIZE HIS HEALTH TO LEAVE HOME. HE HAS NOT CALLED A PHYSICIAN SINCE HE DOES NOT WANT ANYONE TO KNOW HE HAS RETURNED TO CHICAGO. NOTES AND PRINTED MATERIAL MAILED BY INFORMANT IN EUROPE ARE BEING RECEIVED IN CHICAGO. IT IS HOPED THAT HIS PHYSICAL CONDITION WILL IMPROVE ENOUGH TO PERMIT CONTACT ON MARCH 6, NEXT.

RECEIVED: 5:36 PM TELETYPE

5:38 PM CODING UNIT HJT

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
 DATE 6-29-00 BY SP4BJA-MLB  
 #206319

Mr. Belmont

*cc Mr Thornton*

REC-8  
EX-136

100-428091-147

MAR 6 1959

55 MAR 16 1959

F B I

Date: 3/4/59

Mr. Tolson	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Mr. Belmont	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Mr. DeLoach	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mr. McGuire	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mr. Mohr	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mr. Parsons	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mr. Rosen	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mr. Tamm	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mr. Trotter	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mr. W.C. Sullivan	<input type="checkbox"/>
Tele. Room	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mr. Holloman	<input type="checkbox"/>
Miss Gandy	<input type="checkbox"/>

Transmit the following in PLAIN TEXT  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS-C

*INTERNAL SECURITY - COMMUNIST*

NY 694-S\* advised SA [redacted] on 3/4/59, that on said date he informed EUGENE DENNIS of CG 5824-S' anticipated arrival in Chicago. DENNIS desires to confer with Chicago informant "in the middle of next week" in NY, and wishes to do so "on the outside - in the country." DENNIS hopes there will be a minimum of publicity regarding CG 5824-S' return to USA. Referring to CG 5824-S DENNIS said, "I'd like to see him as soon as possible - if not sooner." NY 694-S was instructed to make arrangements for meeting between DENNIS and CG 5824-S "on the outside."

b6  
b7c

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6-29-00 BY SP4 BTB-MLB

#906318

EX-140  
REC-12  
100-428091-150

25 MAR 5 1959

- 3-Bureau (100-428091) (RM)
- 1-Chicago (134-46subB) (RM)
- 1-New York (100-134637)

ACB:aw  
(6)

Approved: 3286  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

MAR 4 1959

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

# Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. J. A. Sizoo

DATE: 3-6-59

FROM : Mr. A. H. Belmont

SUBJECT: SOLO

Tolson	_____
Belmont	_____
DeLoach	_____
McGuire	_____
Mohr	_____
Parsons	_____
Rosen	_____
Tamm	_____
Trotter	_____
W.C. Sullivan	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holloman	_____
Gandy	_____

*As per letter*

SAC Auerbach of Chicago telephonically advised at 6 p.m., March 6, that Agents had been talking with CG 5824-S for three hours and will continue to interview him tonight, tomorrow, and part of Sunday after which it is hoped that the essential information pertaining to the informant's trip to Russia will have been obtained for transmittal to the Bureau. Auerbach advised that informant has voluminous notes and documents, some of which have not as yet arrived from abroad; however, Chicago feels that a good job can be done on this and the results transmitted by air mail to the Bureau by next Monday. Auerbach plans to have the memorandum to the Bureau given to a pilot and we will have Washington Field pick it up at the airport on Monday. I stressed to Mr. Auerbach that the Bureau would disseminate on a high level; therefore, it must be accurate and carefully prepared.

I also told Mr. Auerbach that as soon as feasible and at least before the informant goes to New York next week to see Dennis, Chicago should explore with the informant the question of whether we should see to it that his name is included on the list of persons to be subpoenaed before the HCUA, bearing in mind that the informant previously stated that if his name was made public in connection with his trip to Russia it would be necessary that he receive a subpoena or he would be immediately suspected by the Communist Party.

EX-135

*5 - Thornton  
2/11*

*100-428091-151*

REC-44

2 MAR 9 1959

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Thornton

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6-29-00 BY SP4 BJA-MLB  
#90634

AHB:mtb  
(4)

*3286*  
61 MAR 12 1959

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

# Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. A. H. Belmont *ahb*

DATE: 3-9-59

FROM : Mr. J. A. Sizoo *JAS*

SUBJECT: SOLO

Tolson	_____
Belmont	_____
DeLoach	_____
McGuire	_____
Mohr	_____
Parsons	_____
Rosen	_____
Tamm	_____
Trotter	_____
W.C. Sullivan	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holloman	_____
Gandy	_____

Reference is made to your memorandum to the Director of today's date which identified the memoranda which we have received from Chicago containing information furnished by the informant. I talked to Auerbach about the information appearing in one of these memoranda concerning the Russian attitude toward the Berlin situation. I called his attention to the fact that in his call of 3-5-59 he stated the informant indicated there was no question but that the Russians meant business and will not back down on the Berlin situation. I pointed out that the material we have received from Chicago does not completely support this statement. Auerbach said that the statement which he furnished telephonically on 3-5 was obtained from the informant when he first returned, that the material which the Bureau now has received from Chicago contains the detailed statements of the informant and Auerbach agrees that these statements are not as strong as the statement originally made by the informant. He stated, however, that the current material is all the material which the informant has which bears on it and contains the final evaluation of the Russian attitude toward Berlin from the informant.

I also told Auerbach we were anxious to obtain the information from the informant concerning funds matters at the earliest possible date, that he should send it by teletype or radiogram tomorrow unless it could be put in shape to be sent in by airtel tonight. Auerbach said the informant is still being interviewed and as he sees it, it will be in such detail to be too costly to send by teletype or radiogram. He recommended that we use the same means of transportation as was used today, that unless advised otherwise the additional material will be on Flight 10 of Capital Airlines which will arrive at 3:25 p.m. tomorrow.

*91*

*A*

EX-140

REC-93 100-428071-152

MAR 11 1959

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Thornton

JAS:mtb  
(4)

61 MAR 16 1959

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6-29-00 BY SP4 BJA-MLB  
#206318

*5- Theist*

1 - V. Turyn  
1 - Mr. Thornton

3-11-59

airtel

To: SAC, Chicago (134-46 Sub B)  
From: Director, FBI (100-428091)

SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6-29-00 BY SP4BJA/MLB  
#986318

Reurairtel 3-9-59 enclosed with which were four memoranda dealing with 21st Congress of the Communist Party, Soviet Union (CP, SU).

Review of enclosure number four of reairtel discloses mention of one Nicolai Ladimovitch (phonetic) Matsoutev (phonetic). This individual was identified as head of North and South American Sections, International Department, Central Committee of CP, SU. He was also described as having been in U. S. for approximately one month during latter part of 1958 as member of an education delegation from Russia.

Review of Bufiles indicate this individual may be identical with one Nikolai Vladimirovich Mostovets. Photograph of this individual was furnished your office by Washington Field letter to Bureau dated 1-9-59 captioned "Visit of Soviet Education Delegation to United States 1958, IS-R," urfile 105-5580.

As soon as possible exhibit photograph of Mostovets to CG 5824-S in attempt to determine if identical with Matsoutev (phonetic). Furnish results to Bureau.

1 - 105-73274 (Visit of Soviet Education Delegation to U. S. 1958)

REC- 46

EX-111 MAILED 31  
MAR 11 1959  
COMM-FBI

100-428091-153

23 MAR 12 1959

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Belmont \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- Nease \_\_\_\_\_
- Parsons \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Tamm \_\_\_\_\_
- Trotter \_\_\_\_\_
- W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Holloman \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

WGT:mjc  
(6)

MAIL ROOM  TELETYPE UNIT

67 MAR 12 1959

CC des. file No. 924.09  
UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 100-428091-153

*Handwritten initials and signature*

# Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

DATE: 2/27/59

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46) (Sub B)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 6-29-06 BY SP4BSA-MB  
0906318 W.C.

*Handwritten signature*

On February 25, 1959, three air mail packages were received by SA JOHN E. KEATING from a Chicago post office box, the number of which had been previously furnished to CG 5824-S\*. These packages contained seven items concerning the 21st Congress of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union. The envelopes and Chicago photostat copies of these items are being maintained in Chicago file 134-46-Sub-B-1B4.

There are enclosed herewith to the Bureau and to the New York Division one photostat copy of each of the following items:

- (1) Speech by Comrade PALMIRO ~~TOGLIATTI~~ (Communist Party of Italy).
- (2) Speech by Comrade ~~CHOU~~ En-lai (Communist Party of China).
- (3) Translations from the Soviet press on the sessions of the 21st Congress of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union held on January 30, 1959. This includes full texts of the speeches by Foreign Minister ANDREI ~~GROMYKO~~, and Presidium Members MIKHAIL A. ~~USUSLOV~~, NURITDIN A. ~~MUKHITDINOV~~, and LEONID I. ~~BREZHNEV~~.
- (4) Speech by Comrade NIKOLAI M. ~~SHVERNIK~~ at the Extraordinary 21st Congress of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union on February 2, 1959.
- (5) Speech by Comrade OTTO V. ~~KUUSINEN~~ at the Extraordinary 21st Congress of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union on February 3, 1959.

*U.S.S.R.*

*N.M. SHVERNIK*

*W*

7 ENCLOSURE

*O. V. KUUSINEN*

*W*

- 2 - Bureau (Encls. 7) (REGISTERED)
- 1 - New York (100-134637) (SOLO) (Encls. 7) (REGISTERED)
- 1 - Chicago

JEK/kw  
(4)

REC-65

MAR 12 1959

100-428091-154

*S.W.C.*

55 MAR 13 1959

CG 134-46 (Sub. B)

- (6) Resolution of the 21st Congress of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union on the report of Comrade N.S. KHRUSHCHOV, "Control Figures for the Economic Development of the U.S.S.R. in 1959-1965," adopted unanimously on February 5, 1959.
- (7) Concluding speech by Comrade N.S. KHRUSHCHOV at the 21st Congress of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union on February 5, 1959.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

# Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. F. J. BAUMGARDNER *FB*

DATE: March 12, 1959

FROM : MR. J. A. SIZOO *JAS*

SUBJECT: SOLO

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Belmont \_\_\_\_\_
- DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_
- McGuire \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- Parsons \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Tamm \_\_\_\_\_
- Trotter \_\_\_\_\_
- W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Holloman \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

SAC Auerbach, Chicago, called at approximately 3:00 p. m., 3/11/59, advising that 5824 would leave Chicago at 6:20 p. m., American Airlines, Flight 608, for New York; that he would arrive New York at 10:20 p. m. Auerbach asked that New York notify NY-694.

ACTION:

ASAC McCabe, New York Office, was advised of above.

*a*  
JAS:LL  
(2)  
1--Mr. Thornton

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6-29-00 BY SP4BJA/MLB

*#70638*

REC-4

*W*

*100-428091-155*

25 MAR 16 1959

*S. Thornton*

*7286*  
61 MAR 17 1959



STANDARD FORM NO. 64

# Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. SIZOO  
FROM : A. H. Belmont  
SUBJECT: SOLO

DATE: 3/10/59

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6-29-00 BY SP4BJA-MLB  
#906318

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Belmont \_\_\_\_\_
- DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_
- McGuire \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- Parsons \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Tamm \_\_\_\_\_
- Trotter \_\_\_\_\_
- W.C. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Holloman \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

On 3/9 SAC Auerbach advised that 5824-S plans to go to NY on Wednesday, 3/11, to see Eugene Dennis, in accordance with Party instructions. SA Keating will not accompany the informant unless there is additional material which we have to have right away from him.

Auerbach said that Chicago had sent in two letters to the Bureau dated 3/8, under the caption SOLO. The first carries as an enclosure official photographs taken in Moscow; and the second shows articles that were distributed to the delegates at the Congress in Moscow. Auerbach stressed that inasmuch as other US communists have not yet returned from Moscow, any dissemination of this material at this time will inevitably pinpoint the informant; therefore, the Bureau should consider awaiting the return of some of the other Americans before disseminating this information.

Auerbach stated that Chicago has been giving some thought as to how to embarrass the other American communists who went from Moscow to China, such as James Jackson, [redacted] and Trachtenberg, et cetera. He noted that these people will receive numerous presents in China and inasmuch as their passports were not marked to permit travel to China it may be desirable to have customs check them thoroughly when they return to the US. If these Chinese articles are found in their effects it may be possible to embarrass them.

Auerbach said that Chicago is securing additional details regarding the handling of funds between Russia and the CPUSA and will forward this information promptly. He said he had an appointment with the informant on March 9th to discuss the question of how the informant stands regarding a subpoena from a congressional committee, bearing in mind that the HCUA contemplates subpoenaing a considerable number of communists, including some of those who went to Russia.

On the morning of 3/10 Auerbach advised that the informant is still weary and sick and reluctant to go to NY, particularly in view of [redacted] however, the informant may take his [redacted] to NY with him.

Relative to the question of the congressional subpoena, the informant will discuss this matter with Dennis and will point out that

AHB:CSH (4)

cc Mr. Belmont  
Mr. Baumgardner  
Mr. Thornton

8 MAR 18 1959

*Handwritten notes:*  
DMYtch  
3/13/59  
WCT

EX-135

REC-92

10-0 - 42-8091-156

*Handwritten signature:* Doyle

*Handwritten signature:* [unclear]

b6  
b7c

Mr. Sizoo

his name came out publicly and he may receive a subpoena, and ask what the Party's desires are in connection with such an event. Thus the informant will be in a better position to talk about this upon his return from NY. [REDACTED]

b6  
b7C

Auerbach advised that the information concerning funds between Russia and the CPUSA is being sent in on Flight 14, Capital Airlines, arriving Washington 5:25 p.m. today. McAndrews of the WFO has been advised and will meet the plane and get the envelope from the captain of the plane.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

# Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. F. J. Baumgardner

DATE: 3/14/59

FROM : Mr. J. A. Sizoo

SUBJECT: SOLO

Tolson	_____
Belmont	_____
Mohr	_____
Nease	_____
Parsons	_____
Rosen	_____
Tamm	_____
Trotter	_____
W.C. Sullivan	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holloman	_____
Gandy	_____

I talked to ASAC N. H. McCabe of New York today and he advised that 5824 was leaving New York at 3:00 P.M. for Chicago and arriving in Chicago at 5:30 P.M. Chicago is being advised by teletype. New York advised that 5824 made no comments concerning his meeting with Dennis but indicated that he would make a full report on return to Chicago.

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Sizoo
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Fornton

JAS/pmt  
(5) *pmt*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6-29-00 BY SP4BJA-MLB  
# 906318

*W*

100-428091-157

EX-101 REC-10

24 MAR 17 1959

*5- [Signature]*

35 MAR 18 1959 <sup>7286</sup>

Mr. Gregg  
Mr. Thornton

March 13, 1959

AIRTEL

TO: SAC, Chicago (134-46-Sub B)

FROM: Director, FBI (100-428091)

SOLO, IS-C

Reurairtel 3-10-59 relative to meeting between CG 5824-S and unknown member of secret service of the Central Committee of the Communist Party (CP) of the Soviet Union.

It is noted name of above-mentioned secret service member was not furnished our informant. Based upon description of this individual as set forth in reairtel, review has been made of Soviet Intelligence Album in attempt to identify this individual. According to information available, most likely suspect appears to be Nikolai Viktorovich Statzkevich. In addition, following individuals also appear to be possible suspects: Veniamin Ivanovich Melnichenko, Aleksandr Buev, Yuri Yakovlevich Gulyaev, Aleksei Fedorovich Konkin, Vladimir Konstantinovich Eobachev, and Anatoli Georgievich Myshkov.

It is desired that at earliest possible moment, photographs of above individuals as well as any other persons you feel may be identical with unknown Soviet be exhibited to CG 5824-S.

Advise Bureau promptly of results of your action in this regard.

EX-132

REC-100-428091-158

MAR 16 1959

MAILED 30  
MAR 13 1959  
COMM-FBI

Handwritten initials/signature

Handwritten initials/signature

- Tolson
- Belmont
- Mohr
- DeLoach
- Casper
- Callahan
- Conrad
- Felt
- Gale
- Rosen
- Sullivan
- Tavel
- Trotter
- Tele. Room
- Holmes
- Gandy

WCT:med  
(5)

Handwritten notes and signatures

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6-29-00 BY SP4BJA-MUB

MAIL ROOM  TELETYPE UNIT

# 906319

BEST AVAILABLE COPY

1 - Mr. Thornton

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:  
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE  
DATE 05-11-2011

SAC, New York

March 13, 1959

Director, FBI (100-3-81)

COMMUNIST PARTY, USA  
INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6-29-00 BY SP4 BJA/MLB  
#906318

In connection with captioned matter, it is noted that various functionaries of the Communist Party (CP), US have received passports in recent months for travel abroad. As could be expected, most of these Party leaders have headed directly for the Soviet Union.

Information has now been received from CG 5824-S in addition to their travel to Russia, James Jackson, [redacted] and Alexander Trachtenberg have also visited Red China although their passports were not marked to permit such travel. According to this informant, these Party leaders will undoubtedly receive numerous presents in China which they will be bringing back with them. It would appear, therefore, that a careful check by Customs officials will disclose the Chinese articles in their effects. While these articles are not be conclusive proof of their travel to Red China, it would certainly be indicative of such travel and it is possible they may even admit to the Customs officials that they did go to China. If such travel to Red China can be substantiated it could possibly cause a certain amount of difficulty and embarrassment to these Party functionaries.

b6  
b7c

In view of the above, therefore, it is desired that you promptly make the necessary contact with an appropriate official of the Bureau of Customs in New York in order that the necessary measures can be taken to insure a thorough search of their effects upon their return to the country. In order to adequately protect our informant, you should point out to your contact in the Bureau of Customs we have received indications that these individuals travel to Red China rather than telling him that we have received specific information to that effect.

1 - Chicago

①- 100-428091 (Solo)

WCI:med

(6) 60 MAR 18 1959

YELLOW  
DUPLICATE  
MARCH 16 1959  
MAILED

100-428091  
NO. 1 OF 10  
1959 MAR 16 1959

Tolson  
Belmont  
Mohr  
Nease  
Parsons  
Rosen  
Tamm  
Trotter  
W.C. Sullivan  
Tele. Room

Letter to New York  
RE: COMMUNIST PARTY, USA  
100-3-81

Following the above contact, you should remain alert to any information indicating the approximate date when these individuals will return to this country in order that the Bureau of Customs may be appropriately advised. It should also be noted that there is a possibility that some of these individuals may return to this country through a port other than New York City. Should such information be received, you should immediately instruct the appropriate office in accord with the above.

The Bureau should be kept fully advised of all developments in this matter.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

# Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. A. H. BELMONT

DATE: March 13, 1959

FROM : MR. F. J. BAUMGARDNER

**SECRET**

SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS-C

DeLoach	Tolson
McGuire	Belmont
W.C. Sullivan	Mohr
	Nease
	Parsons
	Rosen
	Tamm
	Trotter
	W.C. Sullivan
	Tele. Room
	Holloman
	Gandy

ALL INFORMATION ON THIS PAGE IS CLASSIFIED UNLESS INDICATED OTHERWISE

In connection with the brief prepared for use by the Director in the proposed briefing of the President, there are attached amended page 19 and new page 20. These pages bring up to date additional facts developed in the illegal espionage case involving Kaarlo Rudolph Tuomi. This necessitates a revision in the Table of Contents to reflect the new page number. An appropriate amended Table of Contents is also attached.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the attached pages be inserted in the Director's brief and the replaced pages be destroyed.

*wci* *ase*

*Will be done AFTER Director sees -*

Enclosures

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Thornton
- WCT:med
- (4) *med*

REC-92

*enc. memo pt. 1  
3-18-59  
143*

100-428091-159

EX-132

23 MAR 17 1959

Classified by *SP6 BJA/TAC*  
Declassify on *OADR 5-16-86*  
*# 2571443*

**SECRET**

DECLASSIFIED BY *SP4 BJA-MWB*  
ON *6-30-00*

*# 906318*

59  
MAR 25 1959

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 105-76241-

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6-29-00 BY SP4BJA/MLB  
#906318

MEETING OF LATIN AMERICAN DELEGATES TO  
THE 21ST CONGRESS OF THE COMMUNIST  
PARTY OF THE SOVIET UNION (CPSU)

While the delegates to the 21st Congress of the CPSU were in Moscow, various meetings of an international character were held in addition to the Congress, itself. For example, there were three separate meetings in regard to the "World Marxist Review". There was a meeting of the delegates from the British Commonwealth countries. The Labor Progressive Party of Canada is still considered to be under the British Commonwealth Section of the International Department of the Central Committee of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union (CCCPSU).

The delegates from eighteen Latin American countries, plus Spanish and Portuguese delegates, had five days of sessions. For the first four days, these delegates met with representatives of the CPSU. During the first four days of sessions, a resolution was passed asking that the Labor Progressive Party and the Communist Party - USA be invited to attend these sessions. By way of comment, the delegates from the Communist Party - USA had a prior arrangement with the Latin American delegates to present this resolution.

It is obvious that the Chinese and Russians are vying for the allegiance of the various Communist Parties. It appears that the Russians do not like to see too many Communist Parties from different areas get together. They would prefer that the Communist Parties deal only with the CPSU. The Russians gave all kinds of excuses as to why Communist Party - USA delegates should not meet with the Latin American delegates. For example, NIKOLAI MATSKOUTEV (ph) asked the Communist Party - USA delegates, What do you care about what happens in Costa Rica? Then NIKOLAI MATSKOUTEV said that there would be a translation problem, since the only translation was from Spanish to Russian. There was no translation from Russian to English.

TIM BUCK, Head of the Labor Progressive Party of Canada, was also pressing the Russians to allow him to attend this meeting of representatives of Latin American countries. Finally, when no representatives from the Communist Party - USA or from the Labor Progressive Party were in attendance, the Latin American delegates became angry and blamed the Communist Party - USA representatives for this. They said that the representatives of the Communist Party - USA did not want to attend the meeting. Finally, on February 12, 1959, which was the morning of the fifth day of sessions,

100-42-5011-162  
ENCLOSURE



*Russia*  
NIKOLAI MATSKOUTEV and ALEXAI GRENCHENCO (ph) said to the Communist Party - USA representatives, How about attending the meeting of the Latin American delegates? JAMES JACKSON was ill, as were many delegates to the Congress. MORRIS CHILDS agreed to go. He was taken to the Institute of Marxism-Leninism by SEMA KUZNETSOV. ALEXANDER TRACHTENBERG appeared at the meeting after the break for lunch. TIM BUCK was also sick and did not attend. The other members of the Labor Progressive Party delegation, [redacted] and [redacted], were travelling in Russia at this time. It is believed that almost every Latin American delegate was in attendance at this meeting. *Russia U.S.A.*

b6  
b7c

*Russia Canada*  
Since there was no translation from Russian to English, CHILDS sat with the Russian group and did his own translation. Copies of documents were not passed out for security reasons. The delegates were told to make notes, but that it would be inadvisable to circulate the documents, since these documents might get into the hands of the "enemy" or even into the hands of some friends who might "misconstrue" these documents.

This meeting was held on the second floor of the Institute of Marxism-Leninism, which is not located in the center of Moscow. The delegates were picked up in cars and driven from their apartments or hotels right to the door of the Institute.

*Latin American Delegates*  
The Presidium for this meeting consisted of delegates from the Latin American countries. Among the members of the Presidium were LUIS CORVALAN LEPPE, of Chile; GERONIMO ARNEDE ALVAREZ, of Argentina; RODNEY ARISMENDI, of Uruguay; SIVERO AGUIRRE, of Cuba; and POMPEYO MARQUEZ, of Venezuela. *Russia*

*ALVAREZ*  
Through the Russians, CHILDS asked that an announcement be made that the Communist Party - USA wants to establish contact with Communist Parties in Latin America. If they agreed to this, CHILDS would circulate the legal address of the Communist Party - USA. In turn, CHILDS would like to obtain the legal addresses of other Parties. Further, that if any Communist Parties would want confidential addresses for communications to the Communist Party - USA, they should see CHILDS personally and he would also accept any confidential addresses which they might want to give to him.

#### Report on Cuba by SIVERO AGUIRRE

SIVERO AGUIRRE was the chairman of this session. He is a Negro, 37 to 38 years of age, 5'7" in height, has a slight build,

and weighs about 145 lbs. He made a report on Cuba. AGUIRRE pointed out that a section of the united front around the July 26th movement, particularly the middle classes, said they favored a peaceful solution to the Cuban problem. The Communists also said that they favored this road also, if it was possible. He said that the Communists said this in order to retain the unity of the united front and to save the strength of this united front movement for the eventual overthrow of BATISTA.

Concerning individual acts of terror, the Communists pointed out, whenever they had an opportunity, that such acts played into the hands of BATISTA. We talked of a peaceful settlement because the masses were worried as a result of terrorist acts. He commented that RAOUL ST. MARTIN (ph) originally favored both bullets and ballots. Later, however, in 1956, RAOUL ST. MARTIN said he favored only ballots. Then AGUIRRE said that at one time the Communist Party made a terrible mistake. It announced that it favored only one path of struggle, and that was armed revolt similar to the revolt of 1930. This sectarian mistake was repeated up until August 29th (the significance of this date is not known). *Cuba*

Next, AGUIRRE said that the aim of the Communist Party of Cuba was to unite all anti-BATISTA forces and also to establish a new democratic form of government of the widest sort. The program of this movement to be based on the demands for which the masses were fighting. He then listed these demands:

(1) Establish all democratic rights for workers and peasants. This demand did not speak of general democracy, but emphasized this particular point; (2) All the repressive organs, such as the police and the army, to be cleaned out and democratized; (3) Agrarian reforms. The land from the large estates must be confiscated and nationalized and distributed to the peasants. This demand wins the support of the peasant masses; (4) The nationalization of all foreign holdings, such as utilities, railroads, and large landed estates; (5) For a peaceful foreign policy. This meant not to join in the war preparations of the American imperialists; and (6) Against racial discrimination.

*Fulgencio Cuba*  
He said that these basic demands put forth by the Party exposed BATISTA as a stooge of imperialism.

Then AGUIRRE returned to the question, What about the Communist Party and the peaceful road? The Communist Party answered this question in the following manner. In the process of a

struggle, the masses of people can use any method, such as a general strike, uprising, ballot, and so on. The Communist Party urged a united front and that this united front listen to the masses and use the methods which the masses wanted.

AGUIRRE said that there was a time in which BATISTA maneuvered. He gave concessions to the sugar workers and he used the trade union apparatus which was in the hands of his government. BATISTA was supported by the United States Legation in these maneuvers. However, the Communist Party exposed and countered these maneuvers.

Then he said that there was the problem of how the Communist Party could reach those masses influenced by PRIO (ph) (formerly a leading politician in Cuba). He said that PRIO had wide influence among a large section of the people.

AGUIRRE went on to explain why the Communist Party conducted a campaign against individual acts of terror. He said that the terror was used indiscriminately. Railroads, buses, theaters, and so on, were bombed indiscriminately. People were hurt and became resentful. For example, when big headlines would appear stating that fifty people were killed in a bomb explosion, the people would blame the Communist Party members. They would think that the Communists were responsible. He went on to say that many of these bombings were pure provocations which were set off by BATISTA in order to get the people to become antagonistic toward the Communists. However, most of the terror was genuine. He explained to what extent some of this individual terror was used and why it was bad. He cited the following example:

An engineer works someplace. He wants a raise in pay. He is refused. He sees no other way out but to make a bomb and throw it. Therefore, the Communist Party had to conduct an ideological struggle. This was most important in order to expose this method of individual terror or anarchism.

AGUIRRE then went into a discussion of the role of the United States diplomats in Cuba. He said that during the uprising of the sailors, thousands of sailors were involved. The United States interfered. Even though the Cuban fleet was sympathetic to the people, and was, in the main, anti-BATISTA. It was the United States Ambassador who asked the Navy to call off this revolt. This proved -- and we saw to it that the people understood this -- that the United States was not neutral.

He said that the Communist Party was against military Putshism. The Communist Party influenced the rank-and-file of the Navy and then criticized the method used by the Naval officers. That is, the starting of a Putsh and then calling it off. However, when some of these Naval officers were later arrested, the Party gave them support and gave publicity to and exposed the terror of BATISTA and the military. While it was not easy for the Communist Party, the Party exposed the interference of the United States Ambassador. United States imperialism maneuvered and, through the Legation, looked for personalities to replace BATISTA. However, they were looking for people who were loyal to United States imperialism.

Then AGUIRRE discussed the April, 1958, general strike. He said this strike was doomed to failure from the very beginning, since there can be no real unity without the Communist Party. Some of the people who made up the united front were looking more to Washington for assistance than to the people. Some of them were maneuvered into accepting the election proposals of BATISTA. But the Communist Party exposed this. They showed that BATISTA talked one way and acted another.

During the middle of 1958, the Communist Party reached the masses and exposed BATISTA's faked elections. They showed how he locked out the opposition, and pointed out that some of the most prominent exiles were not in Cuba and could not participate. Therefore, the elections, if held, and they were held, would only help BATISTA and United States imperialism.

Next, AGUIRRE said that the Communist Party began to work to arm the people and to educate them. Then the struggle assumed a different character. The Party supported those people close to the masses, even though their ideology and viewpoints on tactics were not in agreement with those of the Communist Party. The Party helped to set up a militia, organized the partisans, etc. When the hit-and-run tactic was used, it was too much for BATISTA. He tried to force a battle in which his forces would be superior. He never succeeded in this. The Party had concluded that this July movement was a mass movement. They worked in this movement. They fought its shortcomings and supported the Left wing in this united July 26th movement.

He said that the army is now based on the partisans. It could arm more of the partisan workers and peasants, but it is short of arms. The Party is working in the trade unions and among the masses generally, explaining the Party position and

spreading the Party influence. The peasants are one-half of the population of Cuba. Therefore, work among these peasants is most important. After the overthrow of the dictatorship of MACHADO, the Communist Party began to work among the peasants. There is not enough land in Cuba unless the estates are divided up and the land is taken away from the Americans. During this long struggle, the Party had lost many people as a result of imprisonment, torture, death, etc. They worked under difficult conditions, especially during the partisan war. The peasants had learned to appreciate the Communists because the Communist Party organized them. There are some things which cannot be publicized. But the partisans helped us. They understood us. They used to protect us. In La Vegas (ph) the Party was very active because we had prepared the peasants and this was one of the most important bases. This made it possible to work among other sections of the peasantry in other areas.

Continuing, AGUIRRE said that the present situation in the Communist Party has certainly improved and is good. The Communist Party is now legal. It has opened up a national headquarters, and has opened up headquarters in the provinces also. Some United States journalists, through the press in the United States, are carrying on a campaign against us and are influencing some Cubans. But these journalists are not getting away with it because the masses answer them and say that the Communists have spilled their blood and they also have rights.

In regard to the question of new attitudes and relationships toward the Soviet Union, this problem, which is being distorted by the Americans, is not so clear to the people as yet. The Communist Party re-occupied the premises which contained the headquarters of the Communist newspaper. Wide possibilities for continuing Party work exist. The Party has now grown to 100,000 members. Both peasants and soldiers are constantly joining the Communist Party.

*well*  
*1-1-1* In conclusion, AGUIRRE said that the situation is not all well. The imperialists are preparing counter-measures. It would be foolish to believe that the imperialists accept the present situation as it exists in Cuba. The CASTRO government has asked the United States military missions to get out of Cuba. CASTRO was helped by other Latin American Communist Parties, and he, CASTRO, thanked them for their help. Now he wants help for more arms.

AGUIRRE ended his speech with a few slogans such as "Long Live the Proletarian Revolution", and so on.

Remarks of POMPEYO MARQUEZ, National Secretary  
of the Communist Party of Venezuela

*Pu = SIC*

The next speaker was POMPEYO MARQUEZ, National Secretary of the Communist Party of Venezuela. He said that the struggles of the last years were struggles against the military dictatorship. At first, these were of a Putschist character. Only as late as 1958 were there general strikes of a political character which were quite broad. He said that four Parties participate in the united front. The program is clear. It depends upon broad support of the Social Christian Party and the Communist Party. In general, the program consists of the following two points: (1) The overthrow of the dictatorship; and (2) The establishment of Constitutional liberties.

He went on to say that this dictatorship was in the hands of an unpatriotic bourgeoisie, consisting of some feudal barons and industrialists who are agents of United States imperialism. They were supported by United States imperialism and they, in turn, supported the United States war preparations, as well as war against the people of Venezuela and war against Socialism.

He said that the military dictatorship was corrupt. It bought lands for a song. It took over the lands. All national contracts were based on personal signatures. The dictatorship turned over all of these riches to eighty United States imperialist firms in all. These firms plundered Venezuela.

Next, MARQUEZ said that all of the classes, outside of the corrupt group, were dissatisfied with the dictatorship. Even the landlords were dissatisfied. Of course, the workers were dissatisfied. They demanded trade union rights and higher wages. The peasants were dissatisfied and they wanted land. Even within the army there were feuds and contradictions. The bulk of the army was against the repressive organs of the dictatorship. The police were organized along Gestapo lines. They even arrested army people and tortured them. The United States military mission controlled everything and was very much involved in this repression.

Then MARQUEZ asked, What were the politics of the Communist Party at that time? The Party fought for democratic freedom

and the unity of all who want to fight the dictatorship. The Party urged the formation of an anti-imperialist front. But, at the same time, the Party told the workers that they should form trade unions in order to strengthen themselves. The Communist Party even worked to neutralize sections of the bourgeoisie, such as manufacturers, bankers, and so on, who were suffering from the oppression and the plundering of the dictatorship of United States imperialism.

The Communist Party said that all should unite against the dictatorship and keep in reserve or hold back ideological differences. The most important thing is the formation of the broadest united front. After we set up the new democratic government, we should work out a new program. But first of all, we have to overthrow the dictatorship and give freedom to all. The Communist Party did carry on an ideological campaign to show that the dictatorship depended on the feudal classes. Within the Party there were tendencies against a broad united front. Some Communists wanted to fight the democratic elements, even if these were against the military dictatorship. In the main, however, the Party remained firm, and had organization and influence in those organizations which were allowed to exist legally.

The Communist Party carried on a lot of political work, particularly in the democratic unions. Our cadre was trained in the struggle. When the Junta was first established, the masses supported it and gave it strength. The Communist Party saw a need for participation in the elections and a need to use the elections to smash the dictatorship and give the people a chance to mobilize and gain experience. United States imperialism was against the overthrow of the dictatorship. We saw the necessity for one candidate. The United States imperialists had experiences in Columbia, when the Columbians overthrew their dictatorship. The imperialists knew how the opposition overthrew that dictatorship and they were afraid of a repetition in Venezuela. The United States imperialists, through their agents, wanted to participate in guiding the development of the situation in Venezuela. They even contacted the opposition to the dictatorship.

Then MARQUEZ talked about the November 21st strike. He said that this strike was decisive. During that period, the Communist Party reached the masses, participated in meetings, etc. He stated that the Communist Party is now growing in some of the workers' neighborhoods. It is growing among the students, women, and even sections of the bourgeoisie. It has great influence and, to a degree, some control. During street demonstrations, the

Communist Party played an important role and the mass enthusiasm was great. The police changed their attitude. Most of the chiefs had fled.

Then he stated that in the strike of May, 1957, it was the printers who gave the signal for more strikes and later for the general strike. The stress was placed on the economic demands. But the Communist Party said that this should really be a people's strike against the dictatorship, too. On January 21st and 22nd, the big strike paralyzed Caracas. Armed citizens committees, which included Communists, were set up. On January 23rd, the dictatorship was ended. The Air Force joined the armed uprising and MARCOS PEREZ JIMENEZ fled.

VENEZUELA

After that, the Communist Party told the people that they were now living in a new situation. By that time, the Communist Party was already legal. But the Communist Party was not prepared for all the major tasks. The Communist Party called for a free press and for all freedoms. The fliers who participated in the revolt were praised. But the Communist Party only gave some conditional support to the Junta. The Communist Party began to work to rebuild the labor movement. Four months later, the Communist Party was proved correct.

He continued by speaking about the role of the Communist Party. He said the Communist Party was the organizer of the revolt. The Communists were the leaders on the street. We gave the political line. We emphasized and spoke of unity. But we made some mistakes which resulted in the opposite of unity. We counter-posed the USSR versus United States imperialism too early. Some of the mistakes which were committed were childish. For example, we used to criticize the masses for not being clearer in their understanding of the imperialists. The agents of imperialism used this criticism against the Communists.

Referring again briefly to the military dictatorship, MARQUEZ said that the dictatorship of JIMENEZ was a tool of United States imperialism. JIMENEZ was decorated by the United States State Department and by the American military. He was not decorated for his heroism. He gave Venezuela's most valuable lands to United States imperialists. The Communist Party did not have a concrete program of daily demands. We just wanted more anti-war and anti-imperialist programs. We wanted a Junta led by the working class. We even asked for the dictatorship of the workers and peasants, and this was the most serious sectarian error. These errors originated in the underground -- that is,



while the Communist Party of Venezuela was underground. By way of comment, since the MACHADO brothers were not in Moscow to attend the 21st Congress of the CPSU, it may be that they were a part of the underground leadership which is being blamed for the errors of the Communist Party of Venezuela.

Continuing, MARQUEZ said, At that time we had only 350 Communist Party members. If we had had more members, we would not have made these sectarian errors. The Communist Party could not have the hegemony of the people, except by winning and leading the people in practice. All other progressives should be influenced before the Party obtains hegemony. The Party has to fight for hegemony. It has to influence a lot of people before it can claim leadership. However, the Communist Party did give the lead to the anti-imperialist slogans, even if it went too far on some occasions. At that time, there were 4,000 political prisoners in the country. After it recognized its mistakes, the Communist Party's influence spread. Of course, we had a big ideological battle inside the Party. We learned from the 20th Congress of the CPSU and from the Chinese Communist Party how to use self-criticism and how to fight the cult of the personality. The Party strengthened itself ideologically and organizationally. Now we do not just work in the four-Party Junta. We work in all mass organizations, in the trade unions, among the women, the youth, etc. Therefore, the Communist Party is represented through other organizations.

The Communist Party is very active in mass work. In fact, the Party took over a trade union headquarters by becoming a part of the leadership. The Party also began to give leadership to the peasants and began to form a peasants league. This mass work allowed us to get out of the crisis and to begin our activity among the factory workers. The Communist Party is first among the trade unions. It is also first among the students. We recommended that the students get into the factories for at least a year. They are doing this. Our work in the factories is our chief reason for growth and influence.

Then he described the propaganda work in the factories by means of leaflets, shop papers, etc. He said that unlike previously, they are now doing work in the provinces. He said, We are not neglecting the provincial areas. We are sending Party people there. We are strengthening the Party in the provinces. This strength of the workers and peasants movement, these strikes, this organization of the people, prevented the reactionaries from overthrowing the more democratic regime. There were two such strikes in 1957.

MARQUEZ said the united front had its limitations. But in the elections the Communist Party put forth a program for transition. In order to spread its influence, it raised the following slogans: (1) For a democratic government; (2) For anti-feudalism and anti-imperialism; and (3) Cancellation of the concessions to imperialism. That is, a review of the economic agreements and all other agreements with the imperialists.

These were agitational slogans. While we still utilize these slogans, which were advanced in 1958, we have added new slogans such as the following: "Nationalize Industry", "Guarantees for the Natural Resources", and "An Agrarian Program". We utilized these new slogans in the elections.

There were three candidates for President who had agreed to this program and to these slogans which were just mentioned. In fact, there was no opposition to this program, but this program needs to be put into life. We utilized the elections to show that slogans are not enough. While we were halting and exposing the enemy, the reactionaries were still strong and active. The Communist Party became a sort of visiting forum for all Parties. It became a sort of rallying center and even other Party leaders would visit the Communist Party. However, there is also a big anti-Communist movement which is utilizing the usual issues, such as the issue that Communists are agents of the Soviet Union, etc. They are also grabbing the archives of the police and using them. Then MARQUEZ said that the Communist Party is conducting a campaign against foreign loans. The Communist Party now has demands which can be characterized as daily demands for unemployment, higher wages, better working conditions, etc. There were 27,000 Communist Party members as of last October and at that time there were also 33,000 members in the youth organization. He then said that they have more members now than they had at that time.

According to MARQUEZ, the Communist Party of Venezuela still has many shortcomings which it is trying to correct in the face of all the tasks and the needs. He talked about the last Plenum of the Communist Party of Venezuela. He said that many people were involved. The Plenum lasted for six days. At one time, 62 people were involved, while at a later period 92 people were involved. He mentioned the election results during the Plenum and said that there was only one opposing revisionist, who asked that the people leave the Communist Party because the Communist Party was not meeting its tasks. According to MARQUEZ, this revisionist was rebuffed and that was that.

MARQUEZ said that there are many theoretical problems dealing with the question of national independence. He said, We are now working on a Party program but it was the mass work which united our leadership. There was very little self-criticism in the underground. Now, however, there is collective work in the Polit Buro. We had an opposition in the Party which controlled the underground apparatus and hindered the work of the Party. This group committed many mistakes of a revisionist and sectarian character. Now, the Party has a better perspective. It recognizes the needs of the masses. It is against sectarianism. It is not only against sectarianism, but against the Right danger also. For three months things looked bad in the Communist Party. But now the outlook for unity is good. We are resolving all differences and whatever differences do exist, they are not basic differences. We are not only working on a basic program, but are working on a minimum program for a united front. There are some new elements which cannot be ignored, if we are to strengthen democracy. It should be remembered that 47% of the vote cast was against ROMULO BETANCOURT. As a result of this big vote against him, BETANCOURT has been compelled to compromise. VSI 57

The Communist Party is really the second Party in the country. It has four Senators and seven Congressmen. He stated that he could not foresee the overthrow of the regime. He said that the fleet definitely favors the Constitution, as does the army, in the main, including a part of the officer corps. He said there are still some anti-Communist officers in the army who should be replaced.

He concluded by thanking all the Parties, particularly those of Latin America and the Soviet Party, for their international solidarity, and for being patient and listening to the problems of the Venezuelan Party.

Remarks of a Delegate from the  
Communist Party of Portugal

A delegate from Portugal, whose name was not given, took the floor and greeted this Latin American meeting. He then said that the Communist Party in Portugal has been underground for 31 years and that they face many difficulties as a result of the repression. He said that there are a thousand people in jail and all of these are political prisoners. Further, two members of the Polit Buro are in prison. Some members of the Communist Party have been in prison for eighteen to twenty years.

He went on to describe a growing opposition against the dictatorship in Portugal, and said that this opposition is taking on mass proportions and even involves sections of the bourgeoisie. It is reaching a point where the repressive measures will not be able to cope with the opposition. He said that there are stories circulating that even the Vatican is counselling the dictatorship to ease up or else there will be an outburst, which may result in a revolution. This delegate then pointed out that despite all the repressive measures against it, the Communist Party is still the most formidable opposition.

Then he urged all those present, as representatives of many Parties, to inaugurate a campaign of pressure to help release some of the people who are in prison.

#### Report of the Resolutions Committee

Next, there was a report from the Resolutions Committee. The report was made by LUIS CORVALAN LEPPE, of Chile. Included among the authors of this resolution were RODNEY ARISMENDI, of the Communist Party of Uruguay; GERONIMO ARNEDO ALVAREZ, of Argentina, as well as CORVALAN.

CORVALAN read from this main resolution. It is being paraphrased here in essence. It starts with the question of American imperialism. It states that United States imperialism continues its policies of nuclear armaments and preparations for war, and that imperialism rules over Latin America. Further, that it is necessary to struggle against the rule of United States imperialism. More initiative needs to be shown in the struggle in Latin America against atomic war, emphasizing that the struggle for peace is the main task.

Then the resolution indicates that Argentina (it is not known whether by this it is meant the Argentine Communist Party or people inspired by the Argentine Party) will organize a conference for peace during this coming year. Then the resolution goes in to the listing of the provocations of United States imperialism in Guatamala, Argentina, Mexico, and so forth. It then emphasizes that United States imperialism interferes everywhere. It states that it is necessary to carry on a struggle for freedom against imperialism and the stooges of imperialism. That it is necessary to carry on a struggle for the release of political prisoners in all countries where people are being confined, including prisoners in Central and North America.

The resolution then proposes the calling of a congress of the people of Latin America. Further, that such a congress of the people in Latin America be scheduled for the middle of 1959. That the preparations should start in April. That this congress be a congress for all people who are interested in the economic growth and expansion of their countries and who are interested in the independence of all Latin American countries. That no one who believes in this would be excluded from such a congress. That if this congress could not be turned into an anti-imperialist congress as such, that preparations would be made for another congress which would be an anti-imperialist congress. In the preparations, all Latin American Communist Parties are asked to gather factual material on the resources of their countries, concessions given to imperialists in economic agreements, prices being paid under these economic agreements, etc. Further, to put the question of peace into the center of all of these preparations. That this anti-imperialist congress, whether it can be achieved by the holding of one congress or will necessitate two congresses, would also display solidarity with the people who live in Latin American countries under dictatorships.

Then the resolution listed some possibilities of leading persons who could initiate such a congress. The suggestion was thrown out that perhaps a person like FIDEL CASTRO, of Cuba; ex-President LAZARO CARDENAS, of Mexico; or President ARTURO FRONDISI, of Argentina, or other persons of a similar type could initiate such a congress. It was indicated that an effort should be made to try to interest parliamentarians and intellectuals to set up national committees wherever possible in preparation for this congress. All trade union leaders, educators, etc., would be invited. They would also invite people from the United States and Canada, and a few friends from Asia and Africa. A congress like this could be held in Havana or Caracas.

The following Communist Parties are responsible for the preparations of the congress: The Communist Party of Cuba, the CP of Mexico, the CP of Brazil, the CP of Argentina, and the CP of Venezuela.

Then the reporter suggested to the people at this meeting that perhaps they could prepare a preliminary list of important people in their countries who could be invited to such a congress. That they should do this within the next day or two or, in any case, before leaving Moscow. As to where such a congress can be held, this will be decided when the Communist Party of Argentina holds its congress scheduled to start April 18, 1959.

Maybe it will even be held in Argentina, if, for example, FRONDISI should endorse such a congress.

#### Additional Resolutions

There was a suggestion that a resolution be spread everywhere and this suggestion was adopted as a suggestion of this meeting. This resolution would give support to the Cuban people. It would give support to their uprising and to the rule of government they established.

A brief motion was then introduced and this motion thanked the CPSU for making it possible for the Latin American Parties to get together so that they could meet without hinderance or repression. Naturally, this motion was passed.

Next, a resolution on trade union work was introduced and read very hurriedly. This resolution on trade union work pointed out the need for a trade union center in Latin America in order to develop more solidarity between the trade unions in Latin America. The resolution stated that this trade union center would stress the following: National independence, higher wages, better working conditions, and the right to organize. It would take up the question of the need for some unemployment relief and how to ease unemployment.

The delegates who would come to such a trade union center could establish closer contact between Communist Parties and the Communists in the various countries of Latin America could work out their own demands. On the basis of working out their own particular demands, they could ask for representation in such a trade union center. It also recommended that such a trade union center publish a magazine. This magazine would only be a voice of this trade union center, but it would be good in the fight against United States imperialism. The trade union resolution pointed out that this Latin American trade union center could later affiliate with the World Federation of Trade Unions. In the meantime, it was suggested, in this resolution, that the World Federation of Trade Unions strengthen its Secretariat by placing more people from Latin American trade unions on this body.

A proposal was made in regard to how contacts would be made between one Party and another in Latin America. It was suggested that Latin America be divided into three zones; namely, North, South and Central. That there will be no formal organization.

That while the Communist Parties in Latin America may get together on a zonal basis from time to time, the contact will still be between Party and Party. Further, that Mexico will be responsible for some parts of Central America, other countries would cluster around Columbia or Venezuela, and Argentina would be the center for some Parties which are further South.

Next, it was proposed that they establish a commission to finalize and edit these resolutions and motions. It was suggested that they be turned over to ALVAREZ for editing.

CORVALAN said that each Party will have to decide for itself how to act on the main resolution; how to put it into practice or life. If a particular Party is legal, it can do certain things in one way. If a Party is illegal, it will have to decide what it can do and how much it can do.

A big debate on the floor followed. This fight was in regard to how the main resolution of this meeting would be transmitted to the participating Parties.

First of all, CORVALAN pointed out that the main resolution needs to be edited. Further, that this document will not be given to the delegates present at this meeting because it might fall into the hands of the "enemy" and just think what it would mean if the "enemy" knew in advance that the Communist Parties in Latin America are initiating congresses in Latin America such as those described in this resolution. It was agreed that the delegates to this meeting should be given the essence of this main resolution. Further, that for public circulation it will be re-written completely, leaving out some of the concrete suggestions. As re-written, it will merely point out the general situation in Latin America and why it would be good if people got together. However, the text of the resolution, after it is edited, will be left in the USSR so that people can consult it and copy certain things from it without having the entire text of the resolution in their possession. The Latin American delegates were assured that they will get the essence of this resolution, since some might not be able to make notes before they left the USSR.

(Parenthetically speaking, GERONIMO ALVAREZ stated in a private conversation that he was rushing back to Argentina. The reason for this was that he wanted to see if the Communist Party of Argentina can hold its congress in April on a legal basis. If so, it would be necessary to make preparations for this congress.

He said that he would give more details concerning the congress of the Communist Party of Argentina to JAMES JACKSON.)

Remarks of SERGEI KALISTRATOVICH ROMONOVSKY

*Russian*

At this time, ROMONOVSKY, of the Central Committee of the Russian Young Communist League, was introduced. He spoke about the World Youth Festival, which is scheduled to be held in Vienna, Austria, during the summer of 1959. He said that some governments are trying to interfere and, if possible, to sabotage the youth festival. The main opposition or interference is from the United States, Western Germany, and Austria. He said the festival will open with a big mass meeting. The festival will last for ten days. As a part of the festival, there will be professional sessions. In other words, people will be gathered on the basis of their professions, their hobbies, etc. They are organizing an art competition, exhibitions, sport programs, etc. While the expense for each delegate to the festival will be \$5.00 a day, they are going to reduce this expense to \$1.00 and \$2.00 a day for the Latin American delegates because of their economic difficulties.

Then he said that the Socialist countries will invite large groups to visit the Socialist countries. Of course, those who are invited will have their fare paid to these countries and their expenses paid while in these countries. He said that he does not know how many will be invited. Sixty might be invited to Rumania. Other countries may invite a corresponding number. After the festival, there is going to be a meeting in Prague, Czechoslovakia, of the Federation of Democratic Youth.

Remarks of ALCIRA DE LA PENA

*Argentine Russia*

The next speaker was ALCIRA DE LA PENA. She was the only woman present at this meeting and insisted on speaking a few minutes about the activities of women. She gave a report on the Women's Congress held in Buenos Aires in July (either 1957 or 1958). She pointed out that twelve Communist Parties from Latin America were present and discussed the importance of fighting for peace.

Remarks of OBICHKIN (ph), President of the Institute of Marxism-Leninism

*Russia*

OBICHKIN, who is the President of the Institute of Marxism-Leninism, stated that this institute is doing a lot of scientific



historical work. They are compiling all kinds of documents and original manuscripts on the history of the International Communist movement. Many manuscripts are available. They have as many as 10,000 copies of such documents. The institute has a large library on the labor movement and on the socialist movement. He would suggest that the Parties avail themselves of this library and utilize these scientific studies of Communism. He said they are going to publish a volume in which, in summary, they will tell what they have and what they are doing.

By way of comment, these people were filling in because OTTO KUUSINEN was not present. KUUSINEN was in attendance at this meeting for a short time during the morning session, and then left and did not return until approximately 6:00 P.M. or 7:00 P.M.

Remarks of M. B. MITIN

*Russia*  
*Control Committee of the CP of the Soviet Union*  
M. B. MITIN, member of the CCCPSU, was the next speaker. He said that the CCCPSU is glad to listen to the discussion of the problems of the Latin American countries. Obviously, he said, you can judge from the discussion that you have Parties which are working and creatively carrying through Marxism-Leninism. He said he can see that these Parties breathe proletarian internationalism and that they are carrying on a struggle against revisionism, dogmatism and sectarianism. It is also clear that big movements for independence and freedom are developing in most Latin American countries and that many dictators occupying positions of power are already in history. It is also clear that the Communist Party is acting as the vanguard of the working class in these Latin American countries. He said this should make all Communist Parties happy, and it makes the Communist Party of the Soviet Union particularly happy to note this progress.

Remarks of OTTO KUUSINEN

*Russia*  
MITIN was followed by OTTO KUUSINEN, member of the Presidium of the CCCPSU. To avoid a disturbance during the meeting, the rostrum for KUUSINEN was set up in the back of the hall. Prior to this, the chair was located in the front of the hall.

Speaking from notes, OTTO KUUSINEN opened his remarks by saying that he is glad to greet a gathering of so many Communists from Latin America in the capital of the USSR. He said, We are getting acquainted and we, too, of the CPSU, are learning. He said this meeting was different than any meeting

he had ever seen before. Such activity was unknown in the days of the Comintern. It is a great pleasure to meet with all of you and listen to your activities. Such growth and such work is important. He said, What can we tell you? Perhaps very little because you know the situation in your country better than we do. Then he said, Imagine the Yugoslav revisionists. They try to tell everyone what to do. Imagine talking that way to you. You who follow Marxism-Leninism, who creatively carry through the Party line based on Marxism-Leninism and defend it. But the discussions help and we all learn a little something from these discussions. He said, I want to show you the difference between the old days and the present. In the days when the Comintern tried to tell all the Parties what to do.

We had all sorts of representatives of the Comintern in Germany in 1923, when the uprising took place. But precisely because we tried to tell the German Party what to do from the outside, there was a wrong estimate of the situation and the revolution was defeated. The Parties of Communism in the present day are more self-sufficient. They are living and working in a new situation. Look at Cuba. Not long ago, the Cuban comrades told us of their coming victory. We did not even think it was coming so soon.

Then he compared the Cuban situation to the situation in Russia just prior to the revolution when the Czar still ruled. He said, As long as you have roots among the masses, they will guarantee success. You know, just prior to October, when the Czar was still in power, on the surface the rulers looked strong and powerful. But it did not take long for the masses, under the leadership of the Party, to do away with Czarism.

Then he said the prestige of United States imperialism is declining. It has lost prestige and power in the Far East, in Africa, and now United States imperialism is losing prestige and power in Latin America. In fact, United States imperialism does not boast of its strength any more as it did a while ago. This is because the world now has two systems and also because the world now has a number of countries who have thrown off the yoke of imperialism. How else would you explain the situation in Syria last year? Intervention on the part of imperialism in Syria was stopped. We know there were plans of a military nature up to the last detail. The Turks were supposed to march in and fight. But United States imperialism had to tell the Turks to pull back. He said, United States imperialism sent its fleet into the Mediterranean and troops into Lebanon. It was joined

by the British, who invaded Jordan. What was their purpose? It is clear they wanted to crush the new Iraqi Republic. What happened? The imperialists in the end had to beat a retreat and now the prestige of United States imperialism has hit a low. This affects the bourgeoisie of Latin America. If United States imperialism goes ahead with aggression, it might get into a situation like Korea. In many of these countries there are sections of the bourgeoisie which support United States imperialism, but also let us remember that there are big sections of the bourgeoisie which are anti-imperialist.

In this period, United States imperialism is reactionary and so is the bourgeoisie which supports United States imperialism. Such a bourgeoisie cannot be progressive, even if it is a national bourgeoisie.

Then he went on to say that in Cuba and Venezuela there are temporary regimes. But in politics, things cannot stand still. Either people of a country progress and move forward, or reaction sets in. Objective historical circumstances give Latin America great possibilities, but revolutions cannot be handled with gloves. Situations need to be taken hold of and revolutions need to go ahead.

Then he went into the importance of the 40th Anniversary celebration in the USSR and the Declaration of the twelve Communist Parties. He said, You should remember that this will be a document for the world Communist movement for many years to come. The first task of the Latin American Communist Parties is to solve some of the inner problems and to begin to work in the trade unions in Latin America. He said the trade unions could be the expression of the fundamental international solidarity. The second task is the importance of the liberation and independence movement against United States imperialism, and he would add, parenthetically, against British imperialism. The third task would be the economic and political problems as they concern the countries of Latin America. Egypt should be a good lesson. After their independence, they had to struggle against British imperialism. After their revolution for independence from imperialism, the people followed through with economic demands, for liberty, etc. When the people in one country start a struggle, they get support from others and other countries follow the example. It is like the struggle against war. One country alone cannot do it, but many countries can stop it when they get together.

He went on to say that peace is the main issue in Latin America. This is not for the interests of the USSR. We are strong and we can take care of ourselves. Every blow against United States imperialism in Latin America is a blow for international peace. The struggle against United States imperialism is the main struggle for international freedom today.

He went into an emotional philosophical discussion about the character of our epoch and our time. He said the first half of the century was one of struggle and social revolution. The Russian Revolution was the great thing in the first half of this century. Now we have a world Socialist system and the rule of the working class, with Socialism established in more than one country. Marxists do not have to talk idly, but they can point to the future. They can see Socialism develop and witness the tempo of Soviet development. They can witness the Seven-Year Plan and future perspectives will be fulfilled and will be decisive. Then we will surpass Capitalism. We have the most terrific economic perspective and the other Parties can point to this perspective. People have suffered from wars. They will see this peaceful example of the Soviet Union. It is going to be difficult for imperialism to offer a way out through war. If imperialism tries a war, it can be stopped. Of course, there is no guarantee of this. But theoretically speaking, war can be avoided. But if the imperialists do start a war, they are finished.

There are wide perspectives for the national liberation movement unfolding in Asia, Africa and Latin America. But there is no such wide perspective for imperialism in this century.

Imperialism, even without colonies, is still something to reckon with. But it has no perspective. This is our century, a century of revolutionary struggle and suffering, but, nevertheless, our century. There will be a Communist era. That is true, he said, in the near future. But it will not be as heroic a period as ours is.

Then he closed with comradely and brotherly greetings from the CCCPSU. He said, I bring you greetings from Comrade KHRUSHCHOV, who wishes you well, and from all of our leadership of the Presidium. They all send greetings to this Latin American Congress.

When OTTO KUUSINEN finished, he received a lot of applause. He is not a dramatic speaker, but what he talked about

aroused these Latin Americans. The chairman got up in behalf of this meeting and thanked the Central Committee, OTTO KUUSINEN, etc., for all they have done for the Latin Americans.

FBI

Date: 3/9/59

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Belmont	_____
Mr. DeLoach	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. Parsons	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tamm	_____
Mr. Trotter	_____
Mr. W.C. Sullivan	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Mr. Holloman	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

*Auerbach*

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46-subB)

SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

*B. J. ...*

Re CG letters and enclosures 3/8/59, including photos furnished by CG 5824-S in connection with the 21st Congress of the CPSU.

Documents and photographs should not be disseminated at the present time because to do so would pinpoint the informant. Informant will be contacted to determine which photos were publically issued by the CPSU and which were not. The same applies to the documents contained in re Chicago letter.

Again it is pointed out that CG 5824-S is the only individual who has returned from CPSU Congress at this time and any disclosure of materials should be made with this in mind.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6-29-00 BY SP4BJA-MCB  
#906318

AUERBACH

③ - Bureau *Rm*  
1 - Chicago  
CNF:ntf  
(4)

EX-102

REC-55

*5-Thompson*

100-428091-161

17 MAR 13 1959

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

59  
55 MAR 26 1959

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

F B I

Date: 3/16/59

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL REGISTERED  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637).  
SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS-C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6-30-00 BY SPUBJA/MLB

Re CG airtel dated 3/10/59.

# 906318

NYO is transmitting as enclosures to Chicago, five photographs of BORIS NIKOLAEVICH IVANOV, Bufile 105-37428, NY file 105-284071, Second Secretary of Russian Delegation to the UN. It is noted that IVANOV is descriptively similiar to the individual mentioned on pages 3-9 in reairtel.

It is noted IVANOV was observed using a Restaurant as cover in meeting with ALEXANDER TRACHTENBERG on 9/22/58. Further, the code to be used in meet set up for CG 5824-S\* includes phrase "Nikolai sends his regards", a possible derivation of IVANOV's middle name. IVANOV was known to have been out of the United States during the period 2/8-21/59. In this regard it is noted CG 5824-S\* reported his contact with unknown individual took place on 2/23.

Chicago is requested to exhibit enclosed photographs to informant for possible identification.

- 3 - Bureau (100-428091) (RM)
- 1 - Chicago (134-46-Sub B) (Encls. 5) (RM)
- 1 - New York (100-134637)

RLP:KCM  
(6)

REC-10

100-428091-160

MAR 17 1959

EX-132

*Photo*  
INVA SEC.

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

59 Special Agent in Charge

61 MAR 20 1959

F B I

Date: 3/12/59

REC-81

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Belmont	_____
Mr. DeLoach	_____
Mr. McGuire	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. Parsons	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tamm	_____
Mr. Trotter	_____
Mr. W.C. Sullivan	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Mr. Holloman	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_

(Type in plain text or code)

Via A I R T E L

AIR MAIL -- REGISTERED

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
 FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46) (Sub B)  
 SUBJECT: SOLO  
 INTERNAL SECURITY - C

There are enclosed herewith to the Bureau three copies, and to the New York Division one copy, of a report given by CG 5824-S\* to SA JOHN E. KEATING and Stenographer [redacted] on March 9 and 10, 1959. This report pertains to a meeting of Latin American delegates to the 21st Congress of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union.

The mailing addresses for Communist Parties in Latin America, which are referred to by CG 5824-S\* in this report, will be submitted by separate communication.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
 DATE 6-29-00 BY SP4BJA-MCB AUERBACH  
 #906318

- 3 - Bureau (Encls. 3)
- 1 - New York (134637) (SOLO) (Encl. 1)
- 1 - Chicago

JEK/kw  
 (5)

REC-81

23 MAR 16 1959

EX-136

3 ENCLOSURE  
 1cc of encl  
 retained in Rm 1243  
 WGT

cc Baumgardner

Belmont  
 T. Robertson  
 INT. SEC.

59  
 Approved: \_\_\_\_\_  
 55 MAR 25 1959 Special Agent in Charge

M Per



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOIPA  
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

No Duplication Fees are charged for Deleted Page Information Sheet(s).

Total Deleted Page(s) ~ 41

Page 44 ~ Duplicate  
Page 45 ~ Duplicate  
Page 46 ~ Duplicate  
Page 47 ~ Duplicate  
Page 48 ~ Duplicate  
Page 49 ~ Duplicate  
Page 50 ~ Duplicate  
Page 51 ~ Duplicate  
Page 52 ~ Duplicate  
Page 53 ~ Duplicate  
Page 54 ~ Duplicate  
Page 55 ~ Duplicate  
Page 56 ~ Duplicate  
Page 57 ~ Duplicate  
Page 58 ~ Duplicate  
Page 59 ~ Duplicate  
Page 60 ~ Duplicate  
Page 61 ~ Duplicate  
Page 62 ~ Duplicate  
Page 63 ~ Duplicate  
Page 64 ~ Duplicate  
Page 65 ~ Duplicate  
Page 103 ~ Duplicate  
Page 104 ~ Duplicate  
Page 105 ~ Duplicate  
Page 106 ~ Duplicate  
Page 107 ~ Duplicate  
Page 206 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 207 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 208 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 209 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 210 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 211 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 212 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 213 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 214 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 215 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 216 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 217 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 218 ~ Referral/Direct  
Page 219 ~ Referral/Direct